Pera Peris
Haus der Historie

Einzel- und Großhandel für Larp, Mittelalter, Reenactment und Museumsrepliken

Römer – Kelten – Germanen – Wikinger – Mittelalter
Dear customers, dear traders,

We are pleased about your interest in the current catalog of Pera Peris - House of History.

In addition to the webshop herewith you have a comfortable way to browse through our extensive range of products and get inspired by our range of historical articles.

This catalog gives you an overview of the assortment at the time of the creation of the catalog, but it reflects not in any case the currently available online offer. The articles and prices deposited in the webshop at www.peraperis.com are binding and may differ from those in the catalog.

Orders at Pera Peris can only be made via the webshop at www.peraperis.com. Orders by e-mail, fax or telephone call or shopping on site are unfortunately not possible for logistical reasons.

And now we wish you much pleasure in browsing,

Peer Carstens and the Pera Peris team
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>79</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hair Clips</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Bracelets</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armguards</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Holders</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Holders</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Journals</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Bags</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouches</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girdle Purses</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bags</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallets</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouch Fittings</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to early Middle Ages</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belts</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belts</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belts with Iron Buckle</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARP-Belts</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodice</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle Belts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Belts</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts / Bronze</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Mounts</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Ends</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Mounts</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Buckles</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Strap Ends</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Mounts</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectors</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Zamak</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckles</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquity to Early Middle Ages</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediaeval Buckles</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Buckles</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motif Buckles</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt accesories / Iron</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Accessories / Bone</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mounts and Fittings</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts S: 2-2,5 cm</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts M: 2,5-3 cm</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts L: 3-3,5 cm</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounts XL: 3,5-4 cm</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Jewellery

#### Bronze Pendants

**Amulets of the Antiquity**

- **Guldgubbe Pendant**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 3 x 1.5 cm.
  - *6,99 €*

- **Irminsul-Amulet**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
  - *8,99 €*

- **Valknut Pendant**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 2.8 x 2.6 cm.
  - *9,99 €*

- **Germanic Berlock Pendant**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 2.5 x 1.2 cm.
  - *7,99 €*

- **Venus Amulet "Willendorf"**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 3.5 x 1.5 cm.
  - *21,99 €*

- **Gothic Spear Pendant**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
  - *12,99 €*

- **Germanic Berlock Pendant**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 4 x 2 cm.
  - *17,99 €*

- **Charm "Celtic Cross"**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 3.2 x 1.7 cm.
  - *3,99 €*

- **Celtic Heart Charm**
  - Bronze or silver plated.
  - 2 x 2 cm.
  - *3,99 €*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charm Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Charm &quot;Rectangle&quot;</td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Celtic charm with openwork knot motif after historical models of the ancient Ireland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 1.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Charm &quot;Round Knot&quot;</td>
<td>ab 4,99 € *</td>
<td>Elegant, open-work Celtic charm in round shape with intertwined Celtic knot work. Bronze or silver plated with leather cord. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet &quot;Wreath&quot;</td>
<td>ab 5,99 € *</td>
<td>Filigree amulet in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the Medieval Irish art. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Amulet &quot;Triskele&quot;</td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Pendant with Celtic Triskele motif, inspired by historic models from the time of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 2.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet &quot;Green Man&quot;</td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Amulet in the shape of the so-called &quot;Green Man&quot;, inspired by historical samples of the Middle Ages. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Charm &quot;Triquetra&quot;</td>
<td>ab 4,99 € *</td>
<td>Small charm in the shape of a triquetra or triad according to historical models from the Celtic Era. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Boar Charm</td>
<td>ab 5,99 € *</td>
<td>Filigree Celtic charm in the shape of a boar inspired by historical models of the ancient Celts. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendant &quot;Myrddin&quot;</td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Elegant, open-work Celtic pendant with intertwined knot work motif. Bronze or real silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendant &quot;Myrddin&quot;</td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Elegant, open-work Celtic pendant with intertwined knot work motif. Bronze or real silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Pendant &quot;Myrddin&quot;</td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>This Celtic pendant was inspired by a liturgical painting from Early Medieval Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 5.9 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Charm &quot;Eriu&quot;</td>
<td>ab 7,99 € *</td>
<td>Small charm in the shape of a triquetra or triad according to historical models from the Celtic Era. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Tene Spear Amulet</td>
<td>ab 9,99 € *</td>
<td>Celtic spear pendant after a historical spearhead from the La Tene period. With leather cord. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking pendants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valkyrie Pendant</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ab 6,99 €*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant. Made after an Iron Age model from the 6th century from Bornholm / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 1,5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Silver plated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Valkyrie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet from Björkö</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking amulet from Björkö. Made according to a historical model from Sweden. 2 x 2,5 cm. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Birka-Beast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet &quot;Noreg&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 6,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An expressive Viking pendant with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 2.7 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Anh Greifler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Vendel Serpent Disc Pendant</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 9,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoomorphic disc amulet in the shape of a triskele according to a Vendel time finding from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3,5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Sch-Am Vendel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Disc Brooch Amulet</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 9,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to a finding from Björkö. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2,5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Sch-AM Hai</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet &quot;Gokstad Knight&quot;</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 9,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet depicting a knight. Made according to a finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 AM Gok</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet from Vårby</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 13,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the Viking amulet of Vårby, a Viking amulet in Borre and Jelling style after a find from Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3,3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Varby</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Disc Amulet</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 13,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant with the depiction of a Gripping Beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3,5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Snoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet from Stora Ryk</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 17,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking amulet according to an original model of the Viking Era found in Stora Ryk. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Stora Ryk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Pendant in Oseberg style</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 12,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant with beasts in Oseberg or Broa Style along the lines of a brooch, which was found on Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Broa-Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Amulet from Hedeby</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ab 11,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet after the find of the brooch from Vårby. Made from bronze and in real silver plated. Ø 3,2 cm. With leather cord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Var-Kreuz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Odin Amulet from Uppland
Replica according to a Viking pendant with the depiction of Odin as a so-called weapon dancer. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking warrior of Klahammar
Viking warrior pendant replica according to the find of Klahammar in Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

Odin Amulet of Ribe
Odin amulet from Ribe, a faithful replica of a Viking pendant from Denmark with the image of Odin. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.7 cm.

Mask of Moesgaard
Moesgaard mask amulet. Viking pendant with the depiction of a face from the rune stone of Aarhus in Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2 cm.

Viking Mask Pendant from Uppåkra
Viking Mask-Amulet. Replica of a Viking Era pendant with bearded face from Uppåkra / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 2 cm.

Mask Amulet from Gotland
Replica of a Viking mask amulet with bearded face based on a finding from Föllhagen on Gotland / Sweden. With cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.2 cm.

Gnezdovo Mask Amulet
Replica of the mask amulet from Gnezdovo, a Viking pendant in Mammen style from Russia. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Pendant
Heart shaped Viking pendant according to a finding of a belt stud from Norbotten / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm.

Oriental Style Viking Charm
Oriental style Viking charm after a find of a belt stud from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm

Viking Charm "Bornholm-Ship" - small
Beautiful little charm with the depiction of a Viking ship after a model from the Bornholm island / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Amulet "Midgard"
Viking pendant in Urnes Style with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet with Freya</td>
<td>8.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitting Thor Pendant</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet Vendel-Warrior</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Raven Amulet</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie charm from Klinta</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie amulet from Denmark</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Raven Amulet</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant “Sword-Chape”</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant “Lindholm Hoje”</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Rattle Pendant</td>
<td>11.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Rattle Pendant
Rattle pendant of the Viking Age. Horse amulet replica after a finding from Zaozere / Ladoga. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  11,99 € *
0 KlapAn SA

Pendant with Odin's spear "Gungnir
Viking pendant in the shape of Odin's spear, which the Vikings called Gungnir. Bronze or silver-plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  13,99 € *
0 AM Gungnir

Raven Mjölnir from Sigtuna
Faithful replica of the raven Thor's Hammer pendant from Sigtuna / Sweden with filigree granulation. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  13,99 € *
0 TH Sigtuna

Winged Man from Uppakra
Detailed replica of the so-called Winged Man according to an original Viking finding from Uppåkra in Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 3.4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  15,99 € *
0 WingMan

Runestone Amulet
Pendant with the Jarlabanke Runestone from Vallentuna / Sweden. Amulet in the style of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  11,99 € *
0 RunSt

Viking Crucifix from Gåtebo
Viking cross pendant from Gåtebo. Crucifix along the lines of an original finding from the late Viking Era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 3.2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  7,99 € *
0 Gatebo

Viking Crucifix from Gotland
Replica of a crucifix of the Viking period after an original model from Sanda on Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 3.1 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  11,99 € *
0 Kreuz-Got

Bonderup-Cross Pendant
Replica in high detail of the Bonderup-Cross. A pectoral cross pendant of the late Viking period in Ringerike style. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  13,99 € *
0 Bonderup

Hiddensee-Cross
Faithful replica of a cross amulet which was part of the famous Viking gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3 cm

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  24,99 € *
0 Hidden

Fishtail Pendant with ring
Replica of a Viking fishtail pendant according to the hoard find of Krasse, Guldrupe / Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. With ring 5.5 x 1.6 x 1 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  19,99 € *
0 An FiHue

Viking Fishtail Pendant - thick
Replica of a Viking fish tail pendant which was found in the hoard find of Krasse, Guldrupe / Gotland. Bronze and silver plated 4.4 x 1.6 x 1.2 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  19,99 € *
0 Fi-Huelse 2
Medieval Spheres

Viking Pendant "Pitney"
- Viking pendant in so-called Urnes Style after the model of the famous Pitney brooch. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 cm diameter.

Viking Gotland Sphere - small
- Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant after a model from Gotland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 4 x 2 cm.

Viking Gotland Sphere - medium
- Replica of a Viking ball pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball and leather cord. 4.2 x 2.2 cm.

Viking Gotland Sphere - large
- Gotland-Sphere. Replica of a Viking rock crystal pendant with ring after a model from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated with glass ball. 5 x 2.6 cm.

Merovingian Ball Pendant
- Replica of an early Medieval spherical pendant after a Merovingian find from Picquigny / France. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3 cm.

Claw-pendant with glass ball - small
- Fancy pendant designed in the shape of a dragon or bird claw enclosing a glass sphere. 2.8 x 1.4 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Claw-pendant with glass ball - large
- Fancy pendant designed in the shape of a dragon or bird claw enclosing a glass sphere. 3.8 x 2.4 cm. Bronze or silver plated.

Ear ring "Gotland-Sphere" - small
- Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3 x 1 cm.

Ear ring "Gotland-Sphere" - medium
- Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or real silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.

Slavic amulets

Viking Amulett with Granulation - small
- Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration according to an original model from Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.9 cm.

Amulett with Granulation - medium
- Pendant replica with Slavic granulation decoration according to a historical model from the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
**Thor’s Hammer Pendants**

**Viking Amulet with Granulation - large**
Viking pendant with Slavic granulation decoration after a model from Stora Ryk on Gotland (Sweden). With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 11.99 € ***

**Rus Cross from Gotland**
Rus Cross from Gotland. Replica of a historical cross pendant of the late Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 9.99 € ***

**Lunula-Amulet with Cross**
Lunula / Lunula amulet replica with cross. Slavic half moon pendant of the Viking Age from the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 35 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 9.99 € ***

**Small Lunula Amulet**
Small Lunula Pendant. Slavonic moon jewelry of the Viking Age from the territory of the Kievan Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 4 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 7.99 € ***

**Large Lunula-Amulet**
Extra large lunula pendant. Slavic moon amulet of the Viking Age after a finding from Gnezdovo / Ukran. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 25.99 € ***

**Thor’s Hammer from Hedeby**
Exact replica of a Thor’s Hammer pendant according to a model of the Viking Era found in Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 2.6 x 1.7 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 5.99 € ***

**Miniature Mjölnir from Iceland**
Miniature Mjölnir from Fossi. This Thor’s Hammer was made after an original find from Iceland but in smaller size. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.3 cm.

- Bronze
- Silver plated
- **ab 5.99 € ***

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer Vålse</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of the Thor's Hammer pendant replica according to a finding from the silver treasure of Vålse in Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Sejrø</td>
<td>6.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of the Thor's Hammer pendant after the famous Viking Mjolnir from Råmersdal / Bornholm, Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer with knot work</td>
<td>6.99 €*</td>
<td>Filigree Viking Mjoelni with intricate knot work, inspired by historical Thors hammer pendants as a free interpretation. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Bornholm</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>Thor's Hammer replica after the famous Viking Mjolnir from Rømersdal / Bornholm, Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer of the Rus</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Thor's Hammer pendant in the style of the Rus with animal head and triskele inspired by models of the eastern Vikings. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf-Cross from Fossi</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Wolf cross replica after an original Viking Thor's Hammer which was found in Fossi / Iceland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.9 x 2.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor's Hammer from Gotland</td>
<td>12.99 €*</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant from När / Gotland after an original Viking Age model. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer with Animal Head</td>
<td>14.99 €*</td>
<td>Thor's Hammer pendant with animal head and intertwined knot-work design inspired by Viking models. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Head Mjolnir</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a Thor's Hammer pendant with eagle head along the lines to an original Mjolnir from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thor’s Hammer from Oeland</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
<td>Thor's Hammer replica after a finding from Bredsaettra on Oeland / Sweden with filigree granulation decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 4.3 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval pendants

**Thor's Hammer of Ödeshög**
Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2.4 x 1 cm.

**Thor’s hammer from Scania**
Detailed replica of the Thor’s hammer from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.6 x 3.8 cm.

**The Axe-Hammer of Ukko**
Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.

**Garnet charm from Uppsala**
Replica of an early medieval cloisonné pendant of the Vendel period from Uppsala in Sweden. Bronze or real silver-plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.

**Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant**
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon Cloisonne-Pendant after a Merovingian garnet amulet from Kent. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.

**Cuthbert Cross Replica**
Pendant in the shape of the so-called Cuthbert Cross according to a historical model from the Early Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 3 cm.

**Crusader Cross Pendant**
Amulet in the shape of a crusader cross after historic models of the High Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. With leather cord. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Axe Pendants

Arrow Head Pendant
Amulet in the shape of an arrow head inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking time. Bronze or silver plated. 4.2 x 2.0 cm.

Medieval Seal Pendant
Exact replica of a Medieval seal pendant after an original model of the 12th century from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Serpent Amulet
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon amulet with intertwined serpents according to a model of the Viking era. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.8 cm.

Tudor Rose Pendant
Rose-shaped pendant after historical models of the English Renaissance with a filigree design of a Tudor-Rose. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.

Sundial-Ring
Exact replica of a sundial-ring. The sundial was made after a model of the 18th century found in Germany. Bronze or silver plated.

Merovingian Disc Pendant
Detailed Replica of an original Merovingian swastika disc pendant from the early Middle Ages made from silver plated bronze. Ø 4.8 cm.

Merovingian Ball Pendant
Replica of an early Medieval spherical pendant after a Merovingian find from Picquigny / France. Bronze or silver plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 3.0 cm.

Axe Pendants

Viking War Axe Amulet
Viking war axe pendant according to historic models of the Viking Age. With black leather cord. Bronze or real silver plated. 3 x 2.0 cm.

Francisca Axe Pendant
Francisca pendant. The Karolingian throwing as of the Merovingian Period as an axe amulet. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.0 cm.

Hammer Axe Amulet
Viking hammer axe pendant. Amulet according to historical models of the Slavs and Rus. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.0 cm.

Skeggox Amulet
Viking skeggox pendant after a historical model of a bearded axe from Gotland / Sweden. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.
**Funktional Pendants**

**Bearded Axe Amulet**
- Axe Amulet. Medieval pendant inspired by the bearded axes of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.8 cm.
- **Price**: ab 11,99 € *

**Bearded Viking Axe**
- Viking axe pendant. Amulet in shape of a bearded axe of the Vikings after historical models from Scandinavia. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.
- **Price**: ab 12,99 € *

**Cross Axe Pendant**
- Viking cross axe pendant according to historical samples of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price**: ab 11,99 € *

**Broad Axe Pendant**
- Viking broad axe amulet. Made after historical models of the Anglo-Saxon huscarls. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.
- **Price**: ab 13,99 € *

**The Axe-Hammer of Ukko**
- Ukonvasara. Viking age axe-hammer of the Finnish god Ukko from Ylipää / Lieto in Finland. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 4.9 cm.
- **Price**: ab 14,99 € *

**Pendant "Axe of Perun"**
- Axe of Perun. Miniatur axe amulet of the Slaves and Rus after a finding of the Viking age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3.3 cm.
- **Price**: ab 15,99 € *

**Amulet "Axe of Perun"**
- Replica of the "Axe of Perun" / hatchet amulet connected with the Slavic god Perun after an Viking finding. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price**: ab 17,99 € *

**Mammen Axe Pendant**
- Viking axe pendant modelled after the model of the kings axe from Mammen / Denmark. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 2.6 cm.
- **Price**: ab 17,99 € *

**Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick**
- Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to a an original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price**: ab 9,99 € *

**Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö**
- Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price**: ab 13,99 € *

**Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö**
- Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 cm x 1.3 cm.
- **Price**: ab 9,99 € *

**Viking Bronze Pricker from Björkö**
- Faithful Viking pricker replica from Birka on the isle of Björkö as an authentic accessory for the Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1.3 cm.
- **Price**: ab 11,99 € *
### Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland
- **Details**: Viking ear spoon. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.
- **Price**: 11,99 € *

### Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland
- **Details**: Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.
- **Price**: 9,99 € *

### Viking Tweezers from Gotland
- **Details**: Detailed replica of tweezers from the Viking Age after a historical model from Gotland. Bronze or real silver plated. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.
- **Price**: 17,99 € *

### Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö
- **Details**: Viking tweezers replica according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 9.2 cm x 1.5 cm.
- **Price**: 17,99 € *

### Viking Needle Case from Björkö
- **Details**: Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price**: 16,99 € *

### Viking Needle Case Replica
- **Details**: Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.
- **Price**: 24,99 € *

### Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style
- **Details**: Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.
- **Price**: 24,99 € *

### Viking Key from Denmark
- **Details**: Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with the detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.
- **Price**: 21,99 € *

### Viking Key from Klyne Mose
- **Details**: Viking Key - Authentic reproduction of a key from the Viking Age after the find at Klyne Mose / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 3.6 cm.
- **Price**: 19,99 € *

### Gothic Spearhead Amulet
- **Details**: Amulet in the shape of the Gothic spearhead from Kovel with runic inscription according to a historical finding. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.
- **Price**: 5,99 € *

### Roman Phallus Amulet
- **Details**: Replica of a Fascinum, a Roman phallus pendant, after a historical model from Kalkriese / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price**: 5,99 € *
Celtic Pendants

Bracteate from Tjurko
4.99 € *
Amulet after a historic model of the Migration Period with runic inscription found in Tjurko / Sweden. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Bracteate from Zealand
4.99 € *
Odin bracteate amulet from Zealand / Denmark, based on an original bracteate of the Iron Age. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm

Vadstena Bracteate
4.99 € *
Vadstena bracteate replica based on a pendant with runes found in the province Vadstena in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

Germanic Swastika Pendant
7.99 € *
Germanic swastika pendant after an original finding from the Early Middle Ages. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Celtic Sun Wheel
3.99 € *
Celtic sun wheel amulet in the shape of a triskelion, based on the historic art work of the Celtic culture. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Celtic Amulet "Trinity"
4.99 € *
Amulet of the ancient Celtic culture depicting an open Triad. With black cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 3 cm

Celtic Amulet "Wild Hunt"
4.99 € *
Celtic amulet with the motive of the so-called "Wild Hunt" depicting three Celtic dogs. With leather cord. Zinc in silver or brass color. 3 x 4 cm.

Celtic Seahorse Amulet
6.99 € *
The seahorse amulet is based on the historical model of a zoomorphic fibula from the Celtic culture. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 5.5 cm.

Celtic Spear Pendant
5.99 € *
Amulet in the shape of a celtic spear head along the lines to a historical model of the La Tene Period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 1.3 cm.

Tribal Amulet
4.99 € *
Pendant in the shape of a tribal sign of the Maori. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Mjoelnir Pendants**

**Bucranium Amulet**
- Medieval style pendant in the shape of the skull of an ox. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4.5 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **6.99 €**

**Celtic Amulet Triskelion**
- Amulet with triskelion, inspired by historical models of the Celtic culture. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 5.5 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **7.99 €**

**Thor's Hammer from Sejro**
- Replica of a Thor's hammer amulet from Sejro in Denmark, middle of the 9th century. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **3.99 €**

**Thor's Hammer from Mandermark**
- Mjoelnir amulet of the Viking era after a finding from the Danish island Møn. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **3.99 €**

**Thor's Hammer from Ödeshög - small**
- Thor's hammer amulet from Ödeshög - Mjoelnir pendant, based on a jewellery of the Viking era found in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 3 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **3.99 €**

**Mjoelnir Pendant from Ödeshög - large**
- Thor's hammer amulet of the Viking era after a finding from the silver treasure trove from Rømersdal / Bornholm. Zamak in brass and silver color. 4.5 x 3.7 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **6.99 €**

**Thor's Hammer Pendant - angular**
- Thor's hammer pendant of angular shape. Mjoelnir of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.5 x 3.5 cm
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **4.99 €**

**Wolf Cross Thor's Hammer**
- Wolf cross Thor's Hammer replica from the Viking Era, resembling a cross, as well as a mjoelnir. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **5.99 €**

**Thor's hammer from Scania**
- Viking mjoelnir pendant replica based on an original model from Kabbarp in Scania, Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **6.99 €**

**Thor's Hammer from Kabbarp**
- Large Thor's hammer pendant according to a historical model from Kabbarp in Scania / Sweden. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Silver**, **Brass**
- **12.99 €”**

*inkl. 19% Mwst. zzgl. Versand
**Viking Pendants**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Amulet &quot;Gripping Beast&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet with a so-called gripping beast in Oseberg Style based on a historical model of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terslev Amulet from Hedeby</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet replica from Hedeby with filigree design in the Terslev style of the late Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odin Amulet from Lejre</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking pendant from Lejre / Denmark, with a depiction of Odin on his throne. Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunula Pendant</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunula amulet of the Viking era. Detailed replica of a Slavic crescent pendant from Great Moravia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 4 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Dragon Pendant - small</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Dragon Pendant - large</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking dragon pendant with a striking design, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking Era. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask Amulet from Gnezdowo</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amulet in the shape of a Viking head. Detailed replica of a famous pendant from Gnezdowo. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valkyrie Amulet from Tuna</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet with the depiction of a valkyrie after an original sample from Tuna / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moesgaard Mask Amulet</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking amulet depicting the so-called Moesgaard Mask, based on a model of the Viking era from Denmark. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pendant &quot;Sword Chape&quot;</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendant in the style of a Viking sword chape depicting a Borre style gripping beast. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urnes Style Midgard Serpent</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pendant in Urnes Style with an open work Midgard Serpent after examples of the late Viking era. Zamak in bronze or silver color 5 x 2.5 cm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Hiddensee Cross Amulet
4.99 € *
Viking cross replica after the famous gold treasure of Hiddensee / Germany. With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 3 cm.

Viking Raven Amulet
3.99 € *
Amulet in the shape of a raven after a pendant of the Viking era. The original was found in Jaroslav / Russia. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Dragon Amulet
5.99 € *
Viking dragon amulet in an artful open-work design based on historical models of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Bearded Viking Axe Pendant
3.99 € *
Bearded axe head pendant. Jewellery based on historic models of the viking era. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 2 cm.

Viking Helmet Pendant
5.99 € *
Pendant in the shape of a Viking helmet. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 2 x 3 cm.

Midgard Serpent Disc Pendant
7.95 € *
Amulet with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in Urnes style, inspired by the jewellery of the Viking era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm

Bearded Axe Pendant
3.99 € *
Bearded axe pendant based on a historical model of the Viking era found in Norway. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Key Pendant
7.99 € *
Viking Key as a pendant, based on an historical model displayed at the Danish National Museum. With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 6 x 4 cm.

Borre Style Viking Amulet
9.99 € *
Viking amulet in so-called Borre style. Round pendant with entwined open-work pattern. With leather cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Medieval Pendants

### Medieval Cross Amulet
- **Amulet** in the shape of a cross in the style of the Middle Ages.
- With cotton cord. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Pendant "Nevern Cross"
- **Amulet** in the shape of a Celtic cross according to the historical model of the Cross of Nevern.
- Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €

### Pilgrims Shell Pendant
- **Pendant** with a pilgrims shell after a historical model of the late Middle Ages.
- With cotton cord. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Amulet Fleur de Lys
- **Amulet Fleur de Lys** after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance.
- Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 4.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €

### Winged Phallus Amulet
- **Winged phallus amulet** based on jewellery models of the late Middle Ages.
- Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 4 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Dragon Head Amulet
- **Impressing pendant** in the shape of the skull of a dragon, a symbol of ancient European mythology.
- Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2.5 x 1.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 €

### Morning Star Pendant
- **Weaponary pendant** in the shape of a Medieval morning star.
- Zamak in brass or silver color. With cotton cord. 5 x 1.5 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Battle Axe Pendant
- **Axe pendant** - Amulet in the shape of a double bladed battle axe in Medieval style.
- Zamak in silver or brass color. 6.5 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price:** 4.99 €

### Pendant-Sets

#### Amulet Set “Bracteate”
- **Amulet Set** with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Teutons and Vikings. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color.
- With cotton cords.
- **Price:** 44.90 €

#### Amulet Set “Viking” – A
- **Amulet Set** with 10 pendants in historical styles from the time of the Vikings with cotton cord. 5 motifs 2 each in brass and silver color.
- **Price:** 44.90 € **Jetzt 31,43 €**

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hand forged Pendants

Hand forged Viking Key of iron
5.99 € *
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Sweden found on Gotland. Forged by hand from a piece of iron. 7.5 x 3 cm.

Forged Troll Cross
ab 5.99 € *
Hand forged Troll Cross after historical models of the Iron Age. Made from iron from 3.5 x 2.4 cm to 6.0 x 3.5 including leather cord.

Forged Troll Cross with Torsion
11.99 € *
Hand forged Troll Cross with torsion after historical models of the Viking Age. Made from iron in 6.5 x 4 cm including leather cord.

Iron Serpent Amulet
Statt 9.99 €Jetzt 6.99 € *
Hand forged serpent amulet made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as those found in the Viking town of Birka. With cord. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

Forged Viking Serpent Pendant
11.99 € *
Hand forged serpent pendant made from iron, inspired by Viking pendants as found in the Viking town of Björkö. Including black leather cord. 6 x 3.5 cm.

Forged Solsnurra Amulet
5.99 € *
Solsnurra of iron. Sun wheel pendant formed into a spiral after Viking Era models. Forged by hand. With leather cord. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
**Viking bead necklaces**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Necklace Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Gunvar&quot; - A</strong></td>
<td>Bronze + Silver</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>54.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Gunvar&quot; - B</strong></td>
<td>Silver + Bronze</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated. archaeological.</td>
<td>44.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Solveig&quot; - A</strong></td>
<td>Bronze + Silver</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>59.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Solveig&quot; - B</strong></td>
<td>Silver + Bronze</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated. archaeological.</td>
<td>49.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Sigrun&quot; - A</strong></td>
<td>Silver + Bronze</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>64.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Sigrun&quot; - B</strong></td>
<td>Bronze + Silver</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>54.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Freydis&quot; - A</strong></td>
<td>Bronze + Silver</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>69.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Necklace &quot;Thorgun&quot; - B</strong></td>
<td>Silver + Bronze</td>
<td>Expressive Viking Age necklace with a large bead in the centre and various smaller beads of bronze or in real silver-plated.</td>
<td>59.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Leather Necklaces

**Viking Neklace Vårby - A**
Viking Age necklace with various metal beads and a gripping beast pendant from the treasure of Vårby. Bronze or silver-plated.

- ab 49,99 € *
- 07 HAKE Vårby A

**Viking Neklace Vårby - B**
Viking Age necklace with various metal beads and a gripping beast pendant from the treasure of Vårby. Bronze or silver-plated.

- ab 49,99 € *
- 07 HAKE Vårby B

**Viking necklace "Mammen" - B**
Viking Age necklace with various metal bead replicas and a pendant in the shape of the Mammen axe. Bronze or silver-plated.

- ab 49,99 € *
- 07 HAKE Mammen B

**Viking-Necklace "Terslev" with Birka-Crucifix**
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree crucifix from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.

- black
- brown
- Statt 23,99 €
- Jetzt 19,19 € *
- 07 CO Ters / Birka Z

**Necklace "Terslev" with Viking Mask Amulet**
Viking necklace made of leather with wolf head ends and the Viking Thor's Hammer of Bornholm. Black or brown. 65 cm.

- black
- brown
- Statt 23,99 €
- Jetzt 19,19 € *
- 07 CO Fossi / Born Z

**Necklace "Weasel" with Hedeby-Mjoelnir**
Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Thor's Hammer from Hedeby. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 17,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Haith

**Necklace "Weasel" with Viking Ship Charm**
Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and a Viking ship charm. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 17,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Ship

**Necklace "Weasel" with Guldgubbe**
Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and Guldgubbe-Amulet. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 19,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Gubbe

**Necklace "Weasel" with Cuthbert-Cross**
Viking leather necklace with animal head end caps and Cuthbert-Cross. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 19,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Cuth

**Necklace "Weasel" with Cloisonne-Pendant**
Medieval leather necklace with animal head end caps and cloisonne pendant from Kent. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 21,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Kent

**Necklace "Weasel" with Irminsul-Pendant**
Medieval leather necklace with animal head end caps and Germanic Irminsul pendant. Bronze and silver plated. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.

- black
- brown
- ab 21,99 € *
- 07 CO Wies / Irmin
Necklace "Fossi" with Wolf Cross - 65 cm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with the Valkyrie charm from Tuna. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Walk
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
ab 25,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Wolf
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Walk
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
ab 25,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Wolf
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Fossi" with Wolf Cross
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Wolf Cross pendant from Iceland. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Walk
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Fossi" with Vendel Warrior
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Vendel Era warrior pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 31,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Vendel
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Fossi" with Bonderup Cross
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with the Bonderup Cross pendant from Denmark. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 31,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Bond
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Fossi" with Broa Style Charm
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with wolf head end caps combined with a Broa Style pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 31,99 € * 07 CO Fossi / Broa
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Charm from Birka
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a disc charm from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Birka
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Laeby Mjoelnir
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with the Laeby Mjoelnir. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Laeby
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Freya Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a Freya charm. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Freya
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Chape-Pendant
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a filigree charm. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Ort
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Viking Crucifix
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a crucifix. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 33,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Sanda
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Mandermark" with Gotland Sphere
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with animal head end caps from Mandermark, combined with a Gotland sphere. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 41,99 € * 07 CO Mand / Sph 1:
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
Necklace "Terslev" with Birka-Charm
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant from Birka. 50 or 65 cm length.
ab 29,99 € * 07 CO Ters / Filigr 1:
Black / Closure
Brown / Closure
Black
Brown
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Necklace “Terslev” with Granulation Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

**Necklace “Terslev” with Amulet Stora Ryk**
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree disc pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Terslev” with Lunula Amulet
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head end caps from Terslev, combined with a Slavic lunula pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Terslev” with Viking Mask Amulet
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head caps from Terslev, combined with a filigree mask pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Terslev” with Gotland Sphere 2
Viking necklace of leather in 4 mm width with rave head caps from Terslev, combined with a ball shaped pendant from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Götland” with Bearded Viking Axe
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a bearded axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Götland” with Thor’s Hammer
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps and Thor’s Hammer replica from Gotland. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Götland” with Viking Cross Axe.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and a cross axe pendant. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Götland” with Mask Amulet.
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and mask amulet from Gnezdovo. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Götland” with Gotland Sphere 3
Viking necklace of 4 mm wide braided leather cord with dragon head end caps from Gotland and Gotland sphere. 50 or 65 cm length.

Necklace “Oseberg” with Mammen Axe - 65
Braided Viking necklace of leather in 5 mm width with Oseberg dragon head end caps, combined with a pendant of the Mammen-Axe. 65 cm length.
Chains and Connectors

**Viking Leather Cord "Terselv" / Pewter**
- Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.
- 19.99 €*

**Viking Leather Cord "Gotland" / Pewter**
- Braided Viking leather cord with pewter end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.
- 23.99 €*

**Viking Chain End - Weasel Head**
- Chain end cap in shape of a weasel's head inspired by models of the Viking age to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- 7.99 €*

**Viking Chain End - Wolf Head**
- Chain end cap in shape of a Viking wolf head after a model from Fossi to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- 9.99 €*

**Viking Chain End - Mandermark**
- Viking animal head chain end caps after a model from Mandermark / Møn to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- 13.99 €*

**Viking Chain End - Terslev**
- Chain ends in shape of a Viking raven's head after a historical model to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated. 2.0 x 0.8 cm.
- 13.99 €*

**Viking Chain End - Oseberg**
- Chain end caps in shape of a Viking dragon head after a model from Oseberg to connect two ends of a chain or cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- 23.99 €*

**Viking Leather Cord "Weasel Head" - 60**
- Round Viking leather cord with bronze end caps in the shape of little animal heads. Black or brown leather. 60 cm length.
- 17.99 €*

**Viking Leather Cord "Oseberg" - 65 cm**
- Braided Viking leather cord in 5 mm width with bronze end caps in the shape of the Oseberg dragon head to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.
- 33.99 €*

**Viking Leather Cord "Wolf Head" - 50**
- Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as wolf heads after a model from Iceland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.
- 25.99 €*

**Viking Leather Cord "Wolf Head" - 65**
- Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.
- 21.99 €*

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Leather Cord “Mandermark” - 50 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

ab 29,99 € *
07 LK Mander 50 V

Viking Leather Cord “Mandermark” - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as animal heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

ab 25,99 € *
07 LK Mander 65

Viking Leather Cord “Terselv” - 50 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

ab 29,99 € *
07 LK Terslev 50 V

Viking Leather Cord “Terselv” - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as raven heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

ab 25,99 € *
07 LK Terslev 65

Viking Leather Cord “Gotland” - 50 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads from Gotland to be combined with any pendant. 50 cm length.

ab 35,99 € *
07 LK Gotland 50 V

Viking Leather Cord “Gotland” - 65 cm
Braided Viking leather cord with bronze end caps formed as dragon heads to be combined with any pendant. 65 cm length.

ab 31,99 € *
07 LK Gotland 65

Viking Double Ring Chain
Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.

ab 0,99 € *
07 Kette DR - 1

Viking Chain - 30 cm
Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 30 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 300 x 5.5 mm.

ab 29,99 € *
07 Kette DR - 30

Viking Chain - 50 cm
Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 50 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 500 x 5.5 mm.

ab 49,99 € *
07 Kette DR - 50

Viking Chain - 100 cm
Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 100 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze. 1000 x 5.5 mm.

ab 99,99 € *
07 Kette DR - 100

Viking Stave Chain
Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.

ab 24,99 € *
07 Stabkette

Viking Stave Chain Link
Replica of a single chain link for a Viking stave chain according an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 0.5 cm.

ab 5,99 € *
07 SK-Glied

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hook and Eye Closure - 3 mm

Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 3 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 0.6 cm

Hook and Eye Closure - 4 mm

Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 4 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 0.7 cm

Hook and Eye Closure - 5 mm

Viking-style closure with hook and eye to be used to connect the ends of a 5 mm wide leather cord or a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 4.1 x 0.8 cm

Jump ring - extra small

Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.

Jump Ring - small

Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.

Closed Round-Ring - extra large

Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

Knoted Viking-Ring

Knoted Viking ring to connect a chain to a brooch or to be used as a simple finger ring for children. Bronze or silver plated. 17 x 1 mm.

Chain Hook - small

Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Catalog No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chain Hook - pointy</strong></td>
<td>Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>1.49 €*</td>
<td>07 Schmu-Ha 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chain Hook - medium</strong></td>
<td>Medium-sized S-hook or chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>1.49 €*</td>
<td>07 Schmu-Ha 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chain Hook - large</strong></td>
<td>Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>2.50 €*</td>
<td>07 Schmu-Ha 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Chain Hook - omega</strong></td>
<td>Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>2.99 €*</td>
<td>07 Schmu-Ha OM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Small Omega Chain Hook</strong></td>
<td>Omega shaped Viking chain hook in small size for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>2.49 €*</td>
<td>07 Schmu-Ha OMK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator “Serpent”</strong></td>
<td>Viking chain distributor / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>5.99 €*</td>
<td>07 PVT Snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator from Öland</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Öland / Sweden according to an original finding. Bronze and silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>07 PVT Oeland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator from Munsö</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after an original finding from Munsö near Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>07 PVT Muns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator from Latvia</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Latvia for the woman Viking garb after an original finding. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>07 PVT Latvia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator from Björkö</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator for chains after a historical finding from Björkö (Birka). Bronze and silver plated. 9.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>07 SKV Birka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bead Separator from Stora Ire</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator after a finding from Stora Ire on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>07 SKV Stora</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Medieval Beads

### Beard Beads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hole Diameter</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hair Spiral</td>
<td>&quot;small&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hair spiral in small size made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 26 x 10 mm. Hole 7 mm.</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>07 HaSpi KL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hair spiral in large size made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 6.2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 7 mm.</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>07 HaSpi GR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Spiral</td>
<td>&quot;Serpent&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hair spiral in form of a serpent made from metal wire in brass or silver colour. 9.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 7 mm.</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>07 HaSpi Serp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Bead</td>
<td>&quot;Ton&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10.9 x 9.6 mm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Tonne si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Bead</td>
<td>&quot;Ring&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>0.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Ring si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Bead</td>
<td>&quot;Cylinder&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Round hair bead in simple style. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 10 x 6 mm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>0.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Zylinder si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Bead</td>
<td>&quot;Ball&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 11 x 9 mm. Hole 4.5 mm.</td>
<td>4.5 mm</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Kugel si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Bead</td>
<td>&quot;Round&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Round hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 11 x 9 mm. Hole 4.5 mm.</td>
<td>4.5 mm</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Ball si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Style</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hair bead with Celtic knot motif in the style of the Celts and Vikings. Beard bead in round shape. Zamak alloy. 1 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
<td>5 mm</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>07 ZaP Korb si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Hair Bead "Renaissance" - 5 mm hole**

1.99 € *

Hair bead in the style of the Renaissance. Beard bead in cylindrical shape. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

**Beard Bead "Midgard Serpent" - 10 mm**

7.99 € *

Beard bead with the motif of the Midgard Serpent in the style of the Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.7 cm. Hole 10 mm.

**Celtic Beard Bead - 8 mm**

2.99 € *

Hair bead with Celtic knot work in the style of the Celts and Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Valknut" - 6 mm**

2.99 € *

Beard bead with a Valknut in the style of the Vikings. Hair bead in shape of a cylinder. Zamak alloy. 1.5 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Braided" - 6 mm**

4.99 € *

Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 0.9 x 0.7 cm. Hole 6 mm.

**Beard Bead "Knoted ribbon" - 8 mm hole**

5.99 € *

Viking beard bead in shape of a knotted ribbon. Bronze or silver plated. 0.9 x 0.7 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Jelling" - 9 mm**

6.99 € *

Viking beard bead in cylindrical form with granulation decoration, inspired by a find from Rygge / Norway. 1.9 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Cylinder" / small - 8 mm**

6.99 € *

Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Jelling" - 9 mm**

9.99 € *

Viking Age beard bead in cylindrical shape with Viking motif in jelling style. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.9 cm. Hole 9 mm.

**Beard Bead "Cylinder" / large - 8 mm**

7.99 € *

Celtic Beard bead / hair bead in shape of a cylinder with knot work decoration. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Beard Bead "Jelling" - 9 mm**

9.99 € *

Viking Age beard bead in cylindrical shape with granulation decoration, inspired by a find from Rygge / Norway. 1.9 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.

**Viking Beard Bead "Wolf's Head" - 9 mm hole**

11.99 € *

Sculptured wolf's head beard bead in Viking Age Borre style. Bronze or real silver plated. 2 x 1.9 cm. Hole 9 mm.

**Viking Beard Bead "Wolf" - 8 mm**

7.99 € *

Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 8 mm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Hole</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beard Bead &quot;Runes&quot;</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the Vikings showing two wolf heads and a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>2.5 x 1.1 cm</td>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Beard Bead &quot;Futhark&quot;</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the German tribes and Vikings showing a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>2 x 0.7 cm</td>
<td>5 mm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair Beard Bead &quot;Runic&quot;</td>
<td>Beard bead / hair bead in the style of the German tribes and Vikings showing a runic inscription. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>2.2 x 1.1 cm</td>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Beard Bead &quot;Hedeby&quot;</td>
<td>Viking style beard bead with filigree dragon heads according to the historic model of the Viking cloak pin from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>3 x 1.1 cm</td>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Beard Bead &quot;Spiral&quot;</td>
<td>Celtic beard bead / hair bead with interwind knot-motif in the style of the Celts. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>2.5 x 0.8 cm</td>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Hair Bead &quot;Thorleif&quot;</td>
<td>Hair bead in the style of the Viking Age with a braided motif based on the Thorleif's Cross.</td>
<td>2.8 x 1 cm</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard Bead &quot;Dragon&quot;</td>
<td>Beard bead in shape of a little dragon. Made from bronze or in real silver plated.</td>
<td>2.5 x 0.9 cm</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Hair Bead &quot;Serpent&quot;</td>
<td>Roman hair bead in shape of a serpent according to historical bracelets of the Roman Empire.</td>
<td>3.5 x 1 cm</td>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
### Runic Beads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Curly Bead &quot;Wire&quot; - 8 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curly bead in shape of a spiral according to historical bracelets of the Bronze Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 1 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. W1 / Hole 5 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Viking bead with braided knot decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. W3 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.7 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. W2 / Hole 5 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 1.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. W5 / Hole 5 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the Baltic area. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. W4 / Hole 5 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 3.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B5 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 4.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B10 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ab</strong> 6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historical model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 24 Rune Beard Beads Set - 6 mm

| **ab** 39.99 € * |
| Set with 24 rune beard beads / hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune. Brass or silver colour. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm. |

| **ab** 2.99 € * |
| Beard bead with rune "Fehu". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm. |

| **ab** 54.99 € * |
| Set with 24 rune hair beads with striking not motif and a rune of the elder Futhark. Brass or silver colour. Zamak alloy. 1.2 x 1.3 cm. Hole 8 mm. |

<p>| <strong>ab</strong> 2.99 € * |
| Beard bead with rune &quot;Fehu&quot;. Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Uruz&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Head Bead &quot;Fehu&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Uruz&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Uruz&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Uruz KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Uruz GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Thurisaz&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Thurisaz&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Thurisaz&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Thurisaz&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Thurisaz KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Thurisaz GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Ansuz&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Ansuz&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Ansuz&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Ansuz&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Ansuz KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Ansuz GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Raidho&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Raidho&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Raidho&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Raidho&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Raidho KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Raidho GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Kenaz&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Kenaz&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Kenaz&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Kenaz&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Kenaz KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Kenaz GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rune Beard Bead &quot;Gebo&quot; - 6 mm</th>
<th>Rune Hair Bead &quot;Gebo&quot; - 8 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Gebo&quot;.</td>
<td>Beard bead with rune &quot;Gebo&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.</td>
<td>Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RuP Gebo KL</td>
<td>07 FuT Gebo GR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Rune Beard Bead "Wunjo" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Wunjo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Wunjo" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Wunjo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Hagalaz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Hagalaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Hagalaz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Hagalaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Naudiz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Naudiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Naudiz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Naudiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Isa" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Isa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Isa" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Isa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Jera" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Jera". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Jera" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Jera". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Ihwa" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ihwa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

Rune Beard Bead "Ihwa" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ihwa". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Rune Beard Bead "Perthro" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Perthro". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Perthro KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Perthro" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Perthro". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Perthro GR
Brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Algiz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Algiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Algiz KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Algiz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Algiz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Algiz GR
Brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Sowilo" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Sowilo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Sowilo KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Sowilo" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Sowilo". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Sowilo GR
Brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Tiwaz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Tiwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Tiwaz KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Tiwaz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Tiwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Tiwaz GR
Brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Berkano" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Berkano". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Berkano KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Berkano" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Berkano". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Berkano GR
Brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Ehwaz" - 6 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ehwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.

1,99 € * 07 RuP Ehwaz KL
Brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Ehwaz" - 8 mm
Beard bead with rune "Ehwaz". Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark. Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.

2,99 € * 07 FuT Ehwaz GR
Brass
Silver

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Beads

Rune Beard Bead "Mannaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Mannaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Mannaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Mannaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Laguz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Laguz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Laguz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Laguz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Ingwaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ingwaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Ingwaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Ingwaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Dagaz" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Dagaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Dagaz" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Dagaz".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Beard Bead "Othala" - 6 mm
1.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Othala".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.4 x 1 cm. Hole 6 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Rune Hair Bead "Othala" - 8 mm
2.99 € *
Beard bead with rune "Othala".
Hair beads in shape of a cylinder with knot work and rune according to the elder Futhark.
Zamak alloy. 1.3 x 1.2 cm. Hole 8 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
brass
Silver

Viking Bead No. P1 / Hole 3 mm
ab 1.49 € *
Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.7 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
Bronze
Silver plated

Viking Bead No. W1 / Hole 5 mm
ab 1.99 € *
Small Viking bead with braided knot decoration according to a model from the Viking Age.
Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 x 0.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.
Image not found or type unknown
Bronze
Silver plated

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Bead No. W3 / Hole 4 mm
Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.7 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. W2 / Hole 5 mm
Small Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 0.8 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Viking Bead No. W5 / Hole 5 mm
Replica of a Viking bead according to a historical model from the baltic area. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 0.8 cm. Hole 5 mm.

Viking Bead No. W4 / Hole 5 mm
Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 0.8 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. P3 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. P2 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. P4 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm.

Viking Bead No. B3 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. B4 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.1 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. B3 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.

Viking Bead No. P5 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.1 x 1.1 cm. Hole 3 mm.
Viking Bead No. P8 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. B8 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.3 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. B5 / Hole 4 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. B6 / Hole 4 mm
Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 x 1.1 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. P7 / Hole 3 mm
Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1 cm. Hole 3 mm. 

Viking Bead No. B7 / Hole 4 mm
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.9 x 2.2 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. P13 / Hole 3 mm
Replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 x 1.4 cm. Hole 3 mm. 

Viking Bead No. B9 / Hole 4 mm
Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.6 cm. Hole 4 mm. 

Viking Bead No. P15 / Hole 3 mm
Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.6 cm. Hole 3 mm. 

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B10 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. P16 / Hole 3 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a historic model. Bronze or silver plated. 1.7 x 1.6 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
<td>Viking Age bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 cm. Hole 3 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B14 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B12 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to models from the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm. Hole 5 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bead No. B13 / Hole 4 mm</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking bead with filigree granulation decoration according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm. Hole 4 mm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bone Washer / 6 mm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Bone Washer / 10 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc shaped bone washer bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 6 mm.</td>
<td>Disc shaped bone washer bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 10 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bone Bead - round / 6 mm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Bone Bead - round / 8 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 6 mm.</td>
<td>Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 8 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Bone Bead - round / 10 mm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Bone Bead &quot;Barrel&quot; - oval / 12 mm</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spherical bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a diameter of 10 mm.</td>
<td>Oval shaped bone bead in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 12 x 0.8 mm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Finger Rings

Bone Tube / 25 mm
 Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 25 mm.

Bone Tube / 38 mm
 Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 38 mm.

Bone Tube / 50 mm
 Tube shaped bone bead. So called hair pipe in medieval style, made from genuine water buffalo bone with a size of 50 mm.

Celtic Fingerring "Tail"
 Celtic ring inspired from historical spiral designs of the ancient Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 16 - 22 mm diameter.

Finger ring "Wendel"
 Bronze Age finger ring according to historical models of Scandinavian Torques. Bronze or silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Finger ring "Celtoi"
 Replica of a Celtic finger ring according to a historical model of the La Tene period. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 cm.

Roman Serpent Ring
 Roman serpent finger ring replica of the 1st to 3rd century according to an original model. Available in bronze or silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.

Finger ring "Naustdal"
 Replica of an Iron Age snake finger ring from Naustdal according to a historical sample from Norway. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Finger ring "Himlingøje"
 Replica of a Germanic finger ring from Himlingøje according to a model of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Finger ring "Segerstad"
 Replica of a Germanic finger ring according to a historical model of the Scandinavian Iron Age. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 cm.
Viking Finger ring “Spiral”
Viking finger ring in spiral-shape after a historical model from the Baltic. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 43

Fingerring “Foremal”
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.5 cm.

Finger ring “Birka”
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.6 cm.

Viking finger ring with runes
Rune-Ring. Viking finger ring with runic inscription inspired by historical models. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.4 cm.

Viking dragon-ring “Hedeby”
Viking dragon-ring inspired by the historical model of the cloak pin from Hedeby. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Viking finger ring “Fossi”
Viking finger ring with wolf heads according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm wide.

Viking Fingerring “Falster”
Remarkable Viking finger ring according to a historical bangle which was found in Orupgård on Valse / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. (S, L, M)

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 43

Fingerring “Chain”
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver-plated. 0.4 cm.

Viking finger ring “Wolin”
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 0.7 cm.

Viking ring “Thorleif”
Viking finger ring according to a historical motif from the Isle of Man. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.6 cm.

Viking ring “Wolf”
Viking finger ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Magyaric finger ring “Zamardi”
Replica of a Magyar finger ring of the early Viking Age according to a historical model from Zamardi. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 43
Flat Viking finger ring from Novgorod
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model from Novgorod. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm.

Baltic Viking finger ring
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a Baltic model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring “Knot”
Knoted Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to historical samples of the Viking time in bronze and silver plated. 18 mm. Three sizes.

Anglo-Saxon Finger Ring
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon finger ring of the Viking Age according to a historical model. Available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 x 2 cm.

Medieval betrothal ring with hands
Replica of a Medieval betrothal ring according to a historical model of the late Middle Ages. Openable. Three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 2 cm.

Ring “Dragonclaw”
Finger ring in the shape of a dragon claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or real silver plated. 1.6 cm. S, M, L.

Finger ring “Eagle Claw”
Finger ring in shape of an eagle claw. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. Widest measure 1.6 cm.

Finger Ring “Celtic Knotwork”
Adjustable finger ring with intricate knot motif, inspired by historical models from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm. S, M, L.

Viking ring “Rone”
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a historical model from Gotland. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze or silver plated. 1.8 cm.

Baltic Viking finger ring - SA
Replica of a Viking finger ring according to a Baltic model. Openable and available in three sizes. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Fingerring “Aethelswith”
Anglo-Saxon finger ring according to a historical model which was once owned by the princess Aethelswith. Bronze or silver plated. 18 mm. (S, L, M)

Medieval Finger Ring “PAX”
Replica of a Medieval finger ring with the inscription PAX from the beginning of the 11th century. Bronze or silver plated. 13 mm. Three sizes.

Finger ring "Eagle Claw"
**Ear Rings**

**Finger Ring "Triskelion"**
- Adjustable finger ring with triskelion motif in spiral shape, inspired by a historical model from the Celtic Middle Ages of Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 14.99 € * 

**Finger Ring "Borre"**
- Adjustable finger ring with a Borre Style Viking motif, inspired by a historical model from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or real silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 14.99 € *

**Finger Ring "Tudor Rose"**
- Adjustable finger ring with a rose in the style of the Renaissance after a model of a Tudor Rose of the 16th century. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15.99 € *

**Finger Ring "Rose"**
- Adjustable finger ring with a rose flower inspired by historic models of the Renaissance. Bronze or silver plated. ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 15.99 € *

**Earring "Quatrefoil" - pair**
- Earrings in quatrefoil shape according to a medieval brooch from Kent / England. Bronze or real silver plated, 4 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Earring double knot - bronze / pair**
- Earrings in the shape of a Celtic knot inspired to historical motives from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze or in real silver plated. 4.5 x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Earring "Celtic Triangle" - pair**
- Ear rings in the shape of a Celtic triangle based on historical models from Ireland. 4 x 2 cm bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Earring Fleur de Lys - pair**
- Earrings in the shape of the Fleur de Lys in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Earring "Celtic Cross" - pair**
- Earrings in the shape of a Celtic cross according to historical models from the Irish Middle Ages. Made of bronze or in silver plated. 6.3 x 1.6 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Celtic Earring "Basket" - pair**
- A pair of delicate Celtic Ear Rings with a basket pattern in the style of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated, 3.5 x 1.4 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Celtic Earring "Trinity" - pair**
- A pair of earrings in the shape of a Celtic trinity knot inspired by historical examples from Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 1.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

**Celtic Earring "Heart" - pair**
- Earrings in the shape of an intertwined Celtic heart inspired by historical models from the Irish Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- ab 5.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Magyar Earring - pair
Magyar earrings in the shape of a heart according to a Viking Era mount from Chernigov in Ukraine. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Earrings "Bearded Face"
Small Viking earrings showing a bearded face, made after the find of a historical Viking fitting. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.5 x 1.3 cm.

Earring "Bornholm" - pair
Earrings in the shape of a Viking ship according to historical example from Bornholm. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Earring "Jaroslav" - pair
Viking earrings in the shape of ravens according to an ancient model found in Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or real silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Earring "Borre" - pair
Elegant earrings in the style of Vikings inspired by historical models in so-called Borre style. 5 x 1.5 cm. Bronze or real silver plated.

Earring "Celtic Knot" - pair
A pair of earrings in the shape of a Celtic knot inspired by historical examples from Ireland. Bronze and silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Viking Earrings "Novgorod"
A pair of Viking earrings in the shape of stylized ravens, made after a model from Novgorod. Bronze or silver-plated. 4 x 1.2 cm.

Viking Earring "Wolf Cross" - pair
Viking earrings with Thor’s Hammer according to the so-called Wolf Cross from Fossi / Iceland. Bronze or real silver plated. 2.4 x 1.3 cm.

Viking Earrings with Knot Work
A pair of expressive earrings with intertwined knot motif, inspired by the art of the Viking Age. Bronze or real silver plated. 4 x 1.6 cm.

Celtic Earring "Triquetra" - pair
Earrings in the shape of a Triquetra according to historical models of the Celtic Middle Ages. Bronze or real silver plated 4 x 2.2 cm.

Celtic Earring "Rectangle" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a rectangle Celtic knot work. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 1.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Earrings "Guldgubbe"
Viking Earrings with a kissing couple after a historical find of Iron Age Guldgubbe. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.

Medieval Earrings "Winchester"
A pair of medieval earrings in the Anglo-Saxon Trewhiddle style. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Earrings "Weapon Dancer"
Viking earrings in the shape of a weapon dancer after a historical model from Upland. Made of bronze or in real silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Earring "Birka-Wolf"
Viking earrings with the so-called Birka Wolf according to a model from Birka. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.7 x 1.8 cm.

Medieval Earrings "Flower"
A pair of medieval earrings in form of a flower after a historical model from France. Bronze or real silver-plated. 3.6 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Earrings "Arnulf"
Elegant Viking earrings in Ringerike style inspired by historical buckle from Gotland. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 1.7 cm.

Earring "Round Knot" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in round shape with intertwined Celtic knot work motif. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 3.5 cm.

Celtic Earring "Wreath" - pair
A pair of elegant earrings in the shape of a wreath with Celtic knot work inspired from the medieval Irish Celts. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 4.

Earring "Spiral" - pair
Elegant earrings shaped like a spiral, inspired by historical models of the European Bronze Age. Bronze or real silver plated. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Celtic Earring "Arrow"- pair
Expressive earrings inspired by historical models from the time of the Celts. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 2.8 cm.

Germanic Berlock Earrings
A pair of earrings in form of Germanic berlocks inspired by models of the Roman Imperial period. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.2 cm.

Viking Earrings "Arnulf"
Elegant Viking earrings in Borre style inspired by historical strap end from Gotland. Bronze or real silver plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.
Viking Earring "Gripping beast" - pair
Expressive Viking earrings showing a so-called gripping beast, based on the motif of a Viking disc brooch find. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR 4 Greift
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 48

Viking Earring "Hugin" - pair
Viking earrings with ravens according to an ancient model found in Birka on the Isle of Björkö. Bronze or real silver-plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR Hugin

Medieval Earrings "Winchester"
A pair of openwork medieval earrings in the Anglo-Saxon Winchester style. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5.5 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR Winch

Viking Earring "Midgard" - pair
Viking Earring with Midgard Serpent inspired by historical models in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver-plated. 5.8 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR 5 DKM

Medieval Earrings "Gotik"
A pair of openwork medieval earrings based on a model from the late Gothic period. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5 x 2.7 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR Gotik

Medieval Earrings "Shell"
A pair of medieval earrings in form of a shell after historical model of scallop pilgrim badges of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze or silver-plated. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR Muschel

Viking Earring "Chape" - pair
Viking earrings shaped like the chape of a sword scabbard depicting a Borre Style gripping beast. Bronze or silver-plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 07 OR 5 Ort

Viking Earrings "Aarhus"
Elegant Viking earrings showing the so-called Moesgaard- or Aarhus-Mask. Bronze or real silver-plated. 4.8 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 12,99 € * 07 OR 3 Aarhus

Medieval Earrings "Erasmus"
A pair of elegant medieval earrings based on a model from the late Gothic period. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 5 x 2.7 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 13,99 € * 07 OR Eras

Earring "Vendel Raven" - pair
Earrings with Raven motif based on a sample of the Vendel era from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver-plated. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 13,99 € * 07 OR 6 Vendel

Celtic Earring "Ire" - pair
A pair of Medieval earrings inspired by historical examples from the Celtic Ireland. Bronze and silver-plated. 6.5 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 13,99 € * 07 OR 6 Ire
Medieval Earrings "Tudor Rose"
A pair of medieval earrings in form of a Tudor Rose after a historical model of the 16th century. Bronze or real silver-plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking ear ring "Gotland-Sphere"
Ear rings in shape of a Gotland rock crystal sphere of the Viking era. Bronze or real silver-plated with glass ball. 3.5 x 1.2 cm.

Earrings "Bird's Claw"
Earrings in the shape of a bird's claw with glass ball. Setting bronze or real silver plated. 4.3 x 1 cm. Ball 0.8 cm in diameter.

Viking Rattle Pendant Ear Rings
Pair of ear rings in shape of Viking rattle pendant in horse shape after a find from Zaozere / Staraja Ladoga. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.

Slavic temple rings - extra small / pair
Pair of extra small temple rings in simple shape according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.3 x 1.9 cm.

Slavic temple rings - medium / pair
Slavic temple rings in medium size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.2 cm.

Slavic temple rings - extra large / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in extra large size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.3 cm.

Slavic temple rings - large / pair
Pair of Slavic temple rings in large size according to historical models from the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3.2 x 2.6 cm.

Temple rings with torsion / pair
Slavic temple ring replica in twisted shape according to a historical model from the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.5 cm.
Bracelets

Temple rings with torsion as earrings
Pair of medieval earrings in the shape of Slavic temple rings with pretty torsion. Bronze or silver-plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.

Single Earring fish hook
That fish hook is used for our own earrings. Ideal as replacement or for own earring creations. Bronze or silver-plated with PU-coating. 2 x 1.5 cm.

Celtic Brass Cuff / 1 cm
Slim Celtic brass cuff with etched spiral design inspired by the art of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 1 cm wide.

Celtic Brass Cuff / 1.5 cm
Slim Celtic brass bangle with etched spiral design inspired by the art of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 1.5 cm wide.

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Oseberg"
Slim Viking bracelet of leather with little weasel head ends of bronze with hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Wolf Head"
Braided Viking leather bracelet with wolf head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Terslev"
Braided Viking bracelet of leather with raven head end caps of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.

Twisted Viking Bracelet
Braided Viking bracelet with hook closure and decorative bronze bead. Black or brown. Five sizes. 5 mm thick leather cord.

Viking Money Bracelet
Replica of a so-called money bangle after historical finds from the Viking Age. Bronze or real silver-plated. Ø 6 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.
Viking Bangle from Skaill
Massive Viking bangle after a model from the Orkney Isles around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or real silver plated. CIR 21 - 23 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 29,99 € *
07 AR Wik 2
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 51

Viking Armlet "Weasel"
Slim Viking armlet with weasel head ends inspired by historical models from the Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 17,99 € *
07 AR Wiesel

Viking Armlet "Wolf head"
Viking armlet with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Made from bronze and in real silver-plated. CIR 15 - 20 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 17,99 € *
07 AR Wolf

Viking Bracelet "Oseberg" - small
Viking bracelet with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 15 - 19 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 37,99 € *
07 Ar Ose-F

Viking Arm Ring "Gotland"
Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a historical model from the Swedish Isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 18 - 20 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 25,99 € *
07 Ar Got

Viking Bracelet "Oseberg" - Men
Viking arm ring with dragon heads inspired by the historical model from the ship burial of Oseberg. Bronze and silver plated. CIR 20 - 24 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 41,99 € *
07 Ar Ose-M

Viking Bracelet "Malvik" - small
Replica of a Viking bracelet in large size after a model from the hoard find of Malvik / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Circumference 18 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 37,99 € *
07 Ar Malvik-F

Viking Bracelet "Malvik" - large
Replica of a Viking bracelet in large size after a model from the hoard find of Malvik / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Circumference 20 bis 24 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 41,99 € *
07 Ar Malvik-M

Embrailed Viking Bracelet
Braided Viking bracelet, modelled on a historical arm ring from the Viking Age and dates to around 900 AD. Bronze or silver plated. Cir. 14 to 17 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 39,99 € *
07 AR Wik Braid

Embrained Viking Bracelet
Braided Viking bracelet after a historical model from the Viking Age found in Sweden. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 21,99 € *
07 AR Wik Haelsing

Twisted Viking Bracelet "Haelisingland"
Slender Viking bracelet after a historical model from the Viking Age found in Sweden. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 21,99 € *
07 AR Wik Haelsing

Twisted Armring
Twisted arm ring inspired by historical models from the Middle Ages. Made from bronze and in real silver-plated. Ø 6 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 23,99 € *
07 AR Tord

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 51
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armlet with Celtic Triskele</td>
<td>Celtic armlet with open-work Celtic knot and Triskele design inspired by the jewellery of the Celts. 1.5 cm wide.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 13,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracelet - Celtic Triskele</td>
<td>Celtic Bracelet with ornate Celtic knot and Triskele design inspired by jewellery of the Celts. Bronze or silver-plated. 2.5 cm wide.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 25,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open work Celtic armlet</td>
<td>Open work Celtic armlet with ornate Celtic knot work motif. A piece of jewellery inspired by the Iro-Celtic culture. Bronze or silver-plated.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 27,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Arm Ring &quot;Thorleif&quot;</td>
<td>Viking arm ring in Mammen style inspired by the so-called Thorleif's Cross from the Isle of Man. Bronze or silver plated. CIR 14 - 19 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 29,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bangle &quot;Falster&quot;</td>
<td>Remarkable Viking warrior arm ring after a Danish finding found in Drupgård on Falster / Denmark. Bronze or real silver plated.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 31,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltic Viking bracelet - normal arms</td>
<td>Replica of a Baltic Viking bracelet for normal wrist size after a historical find. Bronze or real silver-plated. CIR 18 to 21 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 41,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Bangle</td>
<td>Celtic bangle made of bronze and in real silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. CIR 15 - 18 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 31,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Bangle with Spirals</td>
<td>Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable spiral motif inspired by the Celtic culture. Width 2 cm, CIR 17 - 20 cm.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 34,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iro-Celtic Bangle</td>
<td>Iro-Celtic bangle made along the lines to models from the Irish middle ages around 800 to 1000 AD. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 31,99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Bangle</td>
<td>Broad Celtic bangle made of bronze and in real silver plated with remarkable intertwined knot work inspired by models of the Celtic culture.</td>
<td>Bronze or silver-plated</td>
<td>ab 44,99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Celtic Knot work Bangle
Celtic bangle made of bronze and silver plated with remarkable knot work inspired by the Celtic culture. 7 x 6 x 3 cm. CIR 16 - 19 cm.

Germanic Bangle
Replica of a Germanic Bangle made according to historical models from the iron age. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 5 cm. CIR 14 - 17 cm.

Merovingian arm ring
Replica of an early Medieval arm ring according to a historical model from the Merovingian period. Bronze or real silver plated.

Germanic Snake Bangle
Arm ring replica of a Germanic snake bracelet from the 3rd century AD, found in Himlingøje / Denmark. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Gotland"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads inspired by a model from Gotland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4.5 cm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Wolf Head"
Viking upper arm ring with wolf heads inspired by a historical model from Iceland. Diameter 6 - 9 cm. 4 mm wide. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Oseberg"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads after the model from the ship burial of Oseberg. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

Viking Upper Arm Ring "Hedeby"
Viking upper arm ring with dragon heads according to the dress pin from Hedeby. 5 mm wire. Bronze or silver plated. Diameter 7 - 10 cm.

Celtic Upper Arm Ring
Celtic Upper arm ring with spirals. A piece of jewelry inspired by the cultures of the Bronze Age. Brass and silver plated. 10 x 12 cm. CIR 25 - 35 cm.

Forged Iron Torque with Torsion
Hand forged iron neck ring with torsion based on historical models from the of the Antiquity with a CIR of 44 cm.

Forged Iron Torque with Spiral Ends
Hand-forged Celtic torque with torsion based on historical models of the Antiquity. CIR up to 54 cm.
Viking Torque with Wolf Heads
Viking Torc - Neck ring with dragon heads bades on a Viking model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 32 - 40 cm.

Braided Viking Bracelet
Detailed replica of a braided Viking neck ring after a historical model from the Viking Age. Torque in bronze or silver-plated.

Viking Torc "Gotland"
Viking neck ring with dragon head ends based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 35 - 46 cm.

Viking Neck Ring "Oseberg"
Viking neck ring with dragon heads according to a find of the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 14 - 18 cm.

Viking Neck Ring "Hedeby"
Viking neck ring with dragon heads according to the dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 16 - 20 cm.

Viking Torque "Huscarl"
Detailed replica of a braided Viking neck ring after a historical model from the Viking Age. Torque in bronze or silver-plated.

Torc of Tayac
Replica of the famous Celtic Torc of Tayac based on a historical La Tène Era model from France. Made of brass, 19 x 18 x 4 cm.

Celtic Torques of Ipswitch
Replica of the famous Celtic torc of Ipswitch after a Latène Period model from England. Made of brass for a circumference from 50 to 55 cm.

Braided Viking Bracelet
Detailed replica of a braided Viking neck ring after a historical model from the Viking Age. Torque in bronze or silver-plated.
Jewellery Supplies

Jewelry Folding Case
Square shaped folding case for Jewelry made of black cardboard. Available in two sizes.

Sambol Gold and Silver Cleaner
Gold and Silver cleaner from Sambol - cleans jewelry reliably from impurities and discoloration by oxidation. Vial with 2 ml.

Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - 2 ml
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - vial with 2 ml.

Silver Polishing Cloth
The Sambol silver polishing cloth brings your jewelry back to shine and protects it reliably against oxidation. 15 x 16 cm.

Jewelry Satin Bag
Jewelry bag made of black satin. Available in 2 sizes.

Nano ATP Tarnish Protection - Spray
The tarnish protection with Nano ATP 100 gives jewelry of brass, bronze and silver a reliable and long-terming sealing against oxidation - Spray with 30 ml.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Brooches and Clasps

Celtic Fibulas

**Bronze Age Spectacle Brooch**
Replica of a so-called spectacle brooch along the lines of a historical Bronze Age find from Denmark. Bronze. 6 x 3 cm.

**Spectacle Brooch Replica**
Replica of a Bronze Age spectacle brooch or spiral fibula based on historical finds dating back to about 1000 BC. Brass. 8 x 3.5 cm.

**Celtic La Tene Bow-Brooch**
Celtic wire brooch - a replica of a bow fibula of the Celts from the early Latène period in 10 x 4 cm made of brass wire.

**Celtic La Tene Fibula**
Bow brooch replica from the Celtic Era based on an original find from the Latène Period. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.

**Small Celtic Brooch with Triskele Motif**
Small Celtic disc brooch with spiral shaped triskele motif according to an Early Medieval pattern from ancient Ireland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

**Brooch with Celtic knot-work**
Filigree Celtic Brooch with an infinitely intricate Celtic knot-work design, which has neither beginning nor end. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Filigree Irish Brooch**
Irish brooch with a typical design from the Celtic culture of Ireland. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

**Celtic brooch of Auvers-sur-Oise**
Brosch in style of the famous celtic disc of Auvers-sur-Oise from the La Tene period in 5 cm diameter. Bronze and silver plated.

**Ring Brooch "Ireland"**
Filigree ring brooch with Celtic knotwork, inspired by historical models of the Irish Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 5 cm, needle length 7 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Roman Fibulas

- **Roman Triquetra-Fibula**
  - Replica of a Germanic fibula from the Roman Empire dating from 1st and 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 1.5 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 13.99 €

- **Roman Crossbow Onion Fibula**
  - Replica of an onion button crossbow fibula from the Roman Empire dating to the 4th or 5th century. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.5 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 37.99 €

- **Fibula from Noricum and Pannonia**
  - Replica of a Noric-Pannonian fibula of type Almgren 237 C, a so-called double button brooch from the 1st century. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 2.5 x 2 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 32.99 €

- **Celtic Dragonesque Brooch**
  - Replica of a Celtic Dragonesque Brooch based on a find from the 1st century AD. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 16.99 €

- **Roman Triquetra-Fibula**
  - Replica of a Roman Triquetra-Fibula / Trumpet-Brooch after an original finding from the 2nd century AD. Available in bronze and silver plated. 6 x 6 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 21.99 €

- **Cicada Fibula Replica**
  - Replica of a cicada fibula of the migration period according to a Pannonian finding of the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 19.99 €

- **Large Roman Omega-Fibula**
  - Replica of a large Roman omega fibula from the 2nd - 4th Century for closing heavy capes. Brass. Ring diameter 9 cm, needle length 10 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 23.99 €

- **Roman Hairpin with Head**
  - Replica of a Roman hairpin with the depiction of a hand holding a fruit after a finding from the 1th to 2nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 19 x 2 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 11.99 €

- **Viking Brooches**

Penannular Brooches

- **Viking Horseshoe Brooch / simple**
  - Simple Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Brass. 3.2 x 3 cm. Needle length 5 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 5.99 €

- **Baltic Horseshoe Brooch**
  - Small horseshoe brooch replica from the Baltic area with square ends according to a model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.
  - Bronze
  - Silver plated
  - 9.99 €
Viking Horseshoe Brooch / mini
Small Viking horseshoe brooch with curled ends for closing the neck line of a tunic or the leg wraps. Bronze or silver plated 4 x 3 cm.

Viking Horseshoe Brooch from Birka
Small Viking horseshoe brooch from Birka with elegant curled ends to close a tunic or the leg wraps. Bronze or silver plated. 3.3 x 2.8 cm.

Viking Ring Brooch ”Wolf head”
Remarkable Viking horseshoe brooch with wolf head ends. Bronze or silver plated. Ring diameter 5.5 cm. Needle length 8 cm.

Baltic Ring Brooch
Baltic ring brooch replica with animal heads for the Viking garb based on an original find. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.

Polyhedron Fibula from Finland
Viking penannular brooch replica of brass sand casting. Economical horseshoe brooch based on a model from Finland. 6 x 5.5 cm.

Polyhedron Brooch from Finnland
Polyhedron penannular brooch for the Viking garb according to an original find from Finland. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 5.5 cm.

Penannular Brooch with Animal Heads
Buy a Viking penannular brooch replica with realistic animal after models from Birka, Gotland and Hedeby. Bronze or silver plated. 6 cm.

Polyeder Brooch ”Klintegarda”
Polyhedron penannular brooch replica after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 5.5 cm.

Viking Ring Brooch from Høm
Replica of a Viking penannular brooch from Høm / Denmark with typical Borre Style heads. Bronze and silver plated. Ring 7 cm, Needle length 12 cm.

Replica of the Bally Spellan Brooch
Replica of the Bally Spellan Fibula, a magnificent ring brooch of the Irish Viking time. 15 x 8 cm made in bronze or silver plated.

Viking Thistle Head Brooch - small
Replica of a Viking thistle head brooch in small size from the 10th century. Bronze or real silver plated. 6.5 x 9 cm.

Viking Thistle Head Brooch - large
Replica of a large Viking thistle head brooch of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. Ring diameter 8.5 cm. Needle 18 cm.
Disc Brooches

**Dragon-Head Pin from Hedeby**
*ab 17,99 €*  
Detailed Viking dress pin replica with dragon head according to a find from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 13 x 3 cm.

**Ringed Pin from Norway**
*ab 21,99 €*  
Ringed pin - Replica of a Viking dress pin according to a historical finding from Oppland in Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 13.5 x 4.2 cm.

**Hedeby Hairpin**
*7,99 €*  
Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Oseberg Hairpin**
*7,99 €*  
Viking hairpin with dragon head inspired by an example from the ship burial of Oseberg / Norway. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
*ab 9,99 €*  
Detailed replica of a small Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to an original finding from Björkö / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.6 cm.

**Small Viking brooch in Borre style**
*ab 9,99 €*  
Buy a small Viking disc brooch in Borre style according to a historical model from Birka / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm.

**Viking filigree disc brooch**
*ab 9,99 €*  
Buy a small Viking disc brooch with filigree granulation decoration made after a historical model. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 2.3 cm.

**Disc Brooch in Oseberg style**
*ab 13,99 €*  
Buy a Viking disc brooch in Oseberg or Broa Style along the lines of a brooch from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.

**Viking disc brooch "Olav"**
*ab 11,99 €*  
Viking disc brooch in open work Borre Style according to a historical model from Denmark. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 cm.

**Viking disc brooch "Ringerike"**
*ab 11,99 €*  
Viking disc brooch in open work Ringerike Style according to a historical model from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 3.4 cm.

**Small Viking brooch in Jelling style**
*ab 13,99 €*  
Replica of a small open work Viking disc brooch in Jelling style according to a historical model from Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 cm.

**Viking Disc Brooch from Vårby**
*ab 13,99 €*  
Buy a Viking disc brooch after the find of the brooch from Vårby. Made from bronze and in real silver plated. Ø 3.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Trefoil Brooches

Urnes Style Disc Brooch
Urnes Style disc brooch of intricate open work serpent design according to models of the late Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 4.5 cm.

Pitney Brooch Replica
 Replica of the so-called Pitney Brooch, a famous brooch of the late Viking era in Urnes style. Made from genuine bronze and in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

Viking Disc Brooch "Finland"
Viking disc brooch replica in Borre style based on Viking jewellery from Finland. Made in bronze or in real silver plated. Ø 4 cm.

Viking Disc Brooch in Borre Style
 Buy a detailed replica of a Viking brooch in Borre style according to a find from Finland. Made from bronze or in silver plated. Ø 4.6 cm.

Viking Disc Brooch with filigree Granulation
 Replica of a Viking disc brooch from Sweden with filigree granulation decoration in so-called Terslev Style. Bronze or silver plated. Ø 4.2 cm.

Viking Disc Brooch "Bjølstad"
 Buy a Viking disc brooch in Borre style after a historical model from Bjølstad in Norway. Made from bronze or in silver plated. Ø 5 cm.

Viking Box Brooch - large
 Faithful replica of a large Viking box brooch made after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 5.5 cm x 3.5 cm.

Viking Drum Brooch - small
Faithful replica of a small Viking drum brooch after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.

Trefoil Brooch in Borre style
Borre style trefoil brooch after a historical sample of the Viking era from Smolensk / RU. Made from bronze or in silver plated. 4.5 cm.

Trefoil Brooch from Tranby
Viking trefoil brooch according to a find of the Viking era from Norway. Bronze or real silver plated. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.

*Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Tortoise Brooches

Trefoil Brooch from Tranby
- Borre style trefoil brooch from Tranby according to a find of the Viking era from Norway. Made from bronze and in silver plated. 5.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 27.99 €

Viking Trefoil Brooch from Upland
- Borre style Viking trefoil brooch according to a find from Upland / Norway. Bronze or real silver plated. 5 x 5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 35.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Värnamo
- Viking trefoil brooch replica according to an original find from the Viking era found in Värnamo / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 29.99 €

Trefoil Brooch with Gripping Beasts
- Viking trefoil brooch with gripping beasts in Oseberg Style according to a find from Kaupang / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 32.99 €

Viking Drum Brooch - small
- Faithful replica of a small Viking drum brooch after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 29.99 €

Trefoil Brooch from Stora Ryk
- Replica of the trefoil brooch from Story Ryk according to an original of the Viking era found in Sweden. 7 cm. Bronze and silver plated.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 35.99 €

Viking Drum Brooch - small
- Faithful replica of a small Viking drum brooch after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 cm x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 29.99 €

Viking Box Brooch - large
- Faithful replica of a large Viking box brooch made after an original find from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 5.5 cm x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 64.99 €

Viking Oval Brooch from Truso
- Viking oval brooch replica after a historical model from Truso / Poland. Bronze or real silver plated. 6 x 3 x 1 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 25.99 €

Viking Turtle Brooch
- Viking turtle brooch replica after a norwegian model from the late Vendel or early Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 3.0 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 37.99 €

Tortoise Brooch of the Viking Era
- Viking tortoise brooch replica according to an original find from Saltvik / Denmark. Bronze or real silver-plated. 6 x 4 x 2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 34.99 €

Pointy Bowl Brooch from Finland
- Pointy bowl brooch replica after a find from Finland for the Women's Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 35.99 €
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oval brooch from Finland</strong></td>
<td>ab 29.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval brooch replica after a historical model from Finland for the Women's Garb in Viking re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.8 cm.</td>
<td>07 Ov 2 Fin</td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Oval Brooch</strong></td>
<td>ab 64.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation for female robes of the Viking era. Bronze or silver-plated. 8 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>07 Ov 3 Oval</td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Oval Brooch &quot;Jelling&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 64.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking oval brooch replica of delicate open-work ornamentation in Jelling Style after a find from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 8.4 x 5.3 cm.</td>
<td>07 Ov 4 Jelling</td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oval Brooch &quot;Oseberg&quot;</strong></td>
<td>ab 69.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking oval brooch replica in Oseberg Style, true-to-detail made after a model from Gjerstad in Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 5.5 cm.</td>
<td>07 Ov 5 Oseberg</td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oval Brooch with Horse Heads</strong></td>
<td>ab 84.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large oval brooch replica of the Viking Era with realistic horse heads after a find from Björkö (Birka). Bronze or silver plated. 11 x 6.5 cm.</td>
<td>07 Ov 6 Birka</td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Brooches</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Fibula - Brooch / Uppåkra</strong></td>
<td>ab 9.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhomb shaped Viking brooch replica. Viking fibula based on an original find from the Viking settlement Uppåkra. 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
<td>07 Br Raute</td>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raven Brooch from Uppåkra</strong></td>
<td>ab 13.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a raven or bird brooch of the Vendel or Viking Period according to an original finding from Uppåkra / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>07 Br Uppakra</td>
<td><img src="image14.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Raven Fibel - Brooch of the Vendel era</strong></td>
<td>ab 13.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image15.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven Brooch replica for the Germanic female robe based on an example as found in the Vendel era in Sweden. 5 x 3.4 cm.</td>
<td>07 Br Rabe - L</td>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trollaskogur Brooch</strong></td>
<td>ab 14.99 € *</td>
<td><img src="image17.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of the so-called Trollaskogur brooch, a famous Urnes Style brooch from Iceland. Late Viking period. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>07 Br Trolla</td>
<td><img src="image18.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Early Medieval Fibulas**

### Equal Armed Viking Brooch from Birka
- **Price**: €15.99
- **Description**: Viking brooch replica based on an original find from the Viking town Birka on the Swedish isle of Björkö. 6.5 x 2.8 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.

### Equal armed Viking brooch from Björkø
- **Price**: €19.99
- **Description**: Equal armed Viking brooch - Replica of a Viking fibula found in the Viking town Björkø. 6.5 x 2.1 cm. Bronze and silver-plated.

### Viking Peacock Brooch
- **Price**: €19.99
- **Description**: Peacock shaped Viking brooch replica according to an original find from Tølleågård / Denmark. Bronze or silver-plated. 5.5 x 4.5 cm.

### Viking Valkyrie Brooch
- **Price**: €17.99
- **Description**: Viking Valkyrie brooch with a warrior on horseback after a find from Tissø / Denmark. Bronze or silver-plated. 6.5 x 4.5 cm.

### Viking Brooch "Orm"
- **Price**: €21.99
- **Description**: Striking brooch in the style of the Viking Age with the depiction of interwind serpents. Bronze or real silver-plated. 5.8 x 4 cm.

### Tongue Brooch from Björkø
- **Price**: €21.99
- **Description**: Viking tongue brooch in Jelling style. Replica of a tongue-shaped brooch of the Viking Age from Birka. Bronze or silver-plated. 6 x 3 cm.

### Tongue-shaped Brooch in Borre Style
- **Price**: €27.99
- **Description**: Viking tongue-shaped brooch replica in Borre style based on an original find. 8.2 x 2.7 cm Bronze or silver-plated.

### Tongue-shaped Brooch in Jelling Style
- **Price**: €29.99
- **Description**: Viking tongue-shaped brooch replica in Jelling Style based on an original find from Gryta in Norway. 7 x 5 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.

### Frankish eagle brooch
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Description**: Merovingian eagle brooch in S-shape of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a historical Frankish find. 3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.

### Merovingian Bird Brooch
- **Price**: €11.99
- **Description**: Merovingian Bird Brooch with Cloisonne of the Early Middle Ages along the line to a merovingian finding. 3.5 x 1.5 cm Bronze and silver-plated.

### Replica of a Germanic S-Fibula
- **Price**: €15.99
- **Description**: Replica of a Merovingian S-Fibula with Cloisonne from a find from the Early Middle Ages. 4 x 3 cm Bronze and silver-plated.

### Open Work Merovingian Brooch
- **Price**: €9.99
- **Description**: Replica of an early Medieval cloisonné brooch according to an original model of the 6th century. Bronze and silver-plated. 2.8 x 2.8 cm.
Merovingian Rosette Brooch
Merovingian Rosette Brooch with Cloisonné along the lines to an amaldine disc brooch from Weingarten. 2 x 0.7 cm Bronze and silver plated.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  17,99 € * 07 Br Ros-Wein
Image not found or type unknown

Merovingian Rosette Brooch
Merovingian Rosette Brooch with Cloisonné along the lines to an amaldine disc brooch from Bopfingen. 3.5 x 0.8 cm Bronze and silver plated.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  21,99 € * 07 Br Ros-Bo
Image not found or type unknown

Medieval Dragon Brooch
Medieval dragon brooch based on a historical model from the late Viking Age. Bronze or genuine silver-plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  14,99 € * 07 Br Dragon
Image not found or type unknown

Sutton Hoo Brooch
Early Medieval brooch after a model of the 6th century from the Anglo-Saxon ship burial of Sutton Hoo / England. Bronze and silver plated. 5.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  27,99 € * 07 Br SuHo
Image not found or type unknown

Cross Brooch from Norway
Cross brooch replica of the early Vendel Period according to an original finding from Norway dating to the 5th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.4 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  9,99 € * 07 Fi Kreuz-No
Image not found or type unknown

Ostrogothic Fibula Replica
Replica of a Ostrogothic fibula from the Migration Period dating to the 3rd and 4nd century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 2.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  13,99 € * 07 Fi Got 1
Image not found or type unknown

Radiate Headed Brooch "Hahnheim"
Replica of a radiate headed brooch of the Hahnheim type from the Merovingian period of the 6th - 7th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.3 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  15,99 € * 07 Fi BüHahn
Image not found or type unknown

Merovingian Radiate Headed Fibula
Beautiful replica of a Frankish radiate head fibula from the Merovingian period of the 6th - 7th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  23,99 € * 07 Fi BüFrank
Image not found or type unknown

Zoomorph Bow Brooch
Replica of an early Medieval zoomorphic bow brooch with animal heads. Merovingian period of the 6th to 7th Century. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  23,99 € * 07 Fi Bue Zoo
Image not found or type unknown

Bow Brooch from Kent
Replica of an Early Medieval Anglo-Saxon bow brooch from the Merovinian Period found in Kent. Available in bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  29,99 € * 07 Fi Bü-Kent
Image not found or type unknown

Frankish Bow Brooch Replica
Replica of an Early Medieval Frankish bow brooch from the Merovingian period with cloisonné. Available in bronze and silver plated. 8.2 x 5 cm

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  34,99 € * 07 Fi BüMero
Image not found or type unknown

Square Headed Brooch
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon square-headed brooch according to an original find from the Isle of Wight. 6th - 7th century. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 4 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  39,99 € * 07 Fi SQU
Image not found or type unknown

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Medieval Brooches**

**Medieval Brooch “Uta”**

Medieval annular brooch after the model of the so-called “Uta of Naumburg”. Available in Bronze and real silver plated. 7.3 x 7.3 cm.

bronze
silver plated

31,99 € *

07 Fü Uta

**Small Quatrefoil Brooch**

Replica of a small quatrefoil brooch after a medieval original from England. Made of bronze and also available in silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

bronze
silver plated

7,99 € *

07 Fue Vierpass

**Annular Brooch of the “Eva of Reims”**

Replica of a medieval annular brooch from the statue of the Eve at the Cathedral of Reims. Bronze or real silver plated. 3.7 x 3.6 cm.

bronze
silver plated

7,99 € *

07 Fue Eva

**Annular Brooch “Fuchsenhof”**

Replica of a Medieval annular brooch along the lines to the so-called brooch from “Fuchsenhof”/ Austria. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

bronze
silver plated

9,99 € *

07 Fue Fuchs

**Annular Brooch with inscription**

Replica of a medieval annular brooch with inscription according to an original finding from England. Bronze and silver plated. 2.8 cm diameter.

bronze
silver plated

9,99 € *

07 Fue Annular

**Fuerspan Brooch Bamberg**

Diamond shaped annular brooch replica by the statue of the Bamberg Knight from the Cathedral of Bamberg. 5.5 x 5.5 cm. Bronze or silver-plated.

bronze
silver plated

11,99 € *

07 Fü Bam

**Medieval annular brooch - medium**

French annular brooch of medium size after a model of the High Middle Ages. Decorative medieval brooch for closing the Neckline. 4.7 cm

bronze
silver plated

15,99 € *

07 Fue Frank

**Large Annular Brooch Replica**

Large annular brooch of the High Middle Ages. Medieval clasp for doublets, robes and vests. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 5.3 cm.

bronze
silver plated

17,99 €

Jetzt ab 14,39 € *

07 Fue Gro

**Forged Brooches**

**Forged Viking leg wrap brooch**

Replica of a little Viking horseshoe brooch with rolled ends and a diameter of 2.5 cm for closing leg wraps or the neckline of a tunic.

bronze
silver plated

3,99 € *

16 Fi micro 0

**Viking horse shoe fibula / mini**

Replica of a little Viking brooch in omega shape with a diameter of 4 cm. Hand forged of a twisted 3 mm square rod of iron.

bronze
silver plated

5,99 € *

16 Fi mini 1

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 65
**Viking Iron Ring Brooch - small**

This small ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made from hand forged iron.

**Small Twisted Viking Ring Brooch**

Small, twisted ring brooch of the Viking Age, forged by hand and with rolled ends. Ideal for tunic or cattan. 5.5 cm.

**Viking Ring Brooch in medium size**

This ring brooch has a diameter of 5 cm and was widely used in the Viking period as part of the drapery. Made of forged iron.

**Penannular Brooch with Curled Ends**

Viking penannular brooch - Iron ring fibula forged by hand with curled ends. Simple garment clasp after models of the Viking Age. Ø 8 cm.

**Iron Viking Brooch with Curled Ends**

Hand forged Viking penannular brooch of iron with curled ends. Simple and elegant cloak clasp after models of the Viking Age. 6.5 x 5.5 cm.

**Viking Penannular Brooch with Torsion**

Viking penannular brooch - Iron hand forged ring fibula replica with curled-up ends and torsion for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Ø 7 cm.

**Forged Bow Fibula of the Celts**

Iron bow brooch from the Celtic Latène period for women gowns. Forged by hand with twisted inter-sections. 10 x 3.5 cm.

**Large Roman Omega Fibula**

Large Roman Omega Fibula replica for Roman and Medieval re-enactment. Forged by hand from iron. Perfect for closing heavy capes. 9 x 8 cm.

**Omega Brooch with intertwined Ends**

Forged horseshoe brooch with artfully intertwined ends, an intricate iron fibula in the style of the Viking Age. Ø 8.5 x 7 cm.

**Ringed Viking Pin from Iron**

Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.

**10 x Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener**

Medieval dress fastener with hook and eye. Clasp made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2 x 1 cm.

**Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener**

Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

---

*Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif
A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 06 LWH Kreuz
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Pair Anglo-Saxon Leg Wrap Hooks
A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks in Trewhiddle style of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 13,99 € * 06 LWH Trow

Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö
Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 15,99 € * 06 LWH Birka

Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks "Raven"
Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukrain. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 15,99 € * 06 LWH Rabe

Avar Dress Fastener
Avar garment clasp made after a belt mount of the Merovingian period with open work ornamental design. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 1.2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3,99 € * 06 GWH Avar

Renaissance hook-and-eye-clasp
Open work and filigree hook-and-eye-clasp in the style of the Renaissance for robes and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 2.4 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 06 GWH Vint

Garment Clasp "Norway"
Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € * 06 GWH Nor

Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation
Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € * 06 GWH Granu

Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif
Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € * 06 GWH DB

Viking Dress Fastener "Orient"
Oriental style dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 11,99 € * 06 GWH Orient

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Dress Fastener "Heart"
Heart shaped dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Norbotten. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Bronze Clasp "Viking Raven"
Viking hook-and-eye-clasp for Medieval tunics and garments with ornamental raven design inspired by historic models. Bronze or silver plated. 8 x 1.8 cm.

Dress Fastener "Sword Chape"
Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.

Rus Caftan Clasp
Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.

Pewter Closure "Urnes Style"
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.

Pewter Closure "Midgard Serpent"
Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.

Celtic Dress Clasp
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment in brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Dress Clasp "Midgard Serpent"
Viking style dress clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent design for garments, robes and gowns. Brass or silver color. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.

Rus Caftan Fastener
Rus garment clasp replica as a fastener for the historical caftan in Viking re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp in Elven Style
Leaf-shaped cloak clasp in the style of the Elves to close cloak or robe in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 12.5 x 2.5 cm.

Cloak Clasp Thor's Hammer
Thor's hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjoelnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Hook-and-eye-clasp Pitney
Pitney garment clasp. Ornate two piece fastener for robes of the Viking Era. Decorative Accessoire for Medieval re-enactment. 9.5 x 4.8 cm.

Disc Closure from the Middle Ages
Cloak closure from the High Middle Ages after historical models. For the courtly garb in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. Brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

Medieval Disc Closure "Uta"
Cloak closure after a Medieval sample from Naumburg / Germany for courtly attire in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Spiral Hook Closure
Medieval style closure in the shape of a spiral. Perfect for closing belts, bags and drapery. Zamak in brass or silver colour. 4 cm.

Wolf Head Hook Fastener
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Medieval Garment Closure with Buckle
Cloak closure with buckle in the style of the Middle Ages for the courtly garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Leather and zamak. Brass or silver colour.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ear Spoon / Ear Pick</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear pick according to an original finding from the Viking town Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ear Spoon from Björkö</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking ear spoon / ear scoop with ring according to a finding from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Ear Spoon from Gotland</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Viking ear spoon. Made after a model from Gotland / Sweden as an accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Case from Björkö</td>
<td>16.99 €</td>
<td>Viking needle case replica according to an original finding from Björkö / Birka. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Case Replica</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Nail Cleaner from Björkö</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Viking nail cleaner replica made according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 cm x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bronze Pricker from Björkö</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful Viking pricker replica from Birka on the isle of Björkö as an authentic accessory for the Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bronze Pricker from Gotland</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Faithful Viking pricker after a model from Gotland / Sweden as a practical accessory for Viking re-enactment. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Nail Cleaner from Gotland</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Viking tweezers replica according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka on the isle of Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 9.2 cm x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking tweezers from Gotland</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Detailed replica of tweezers from the Viking Age after a historical model from Gotland. Bronze or real silver plated. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Needle Case Replica</td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td>Viking needle box replica from Sweden according to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style
Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate according to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  41,99 € * 07 FiKe ND Birka

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Viking Bronze Comb Pendant
Replica of an original beard comb pendant of the Viking Age. With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 3.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  14,99 € * 0 Barkkamm

Viking Key from Denmark
Viking Key replica based on an original model from Denmark with the detailed depiction of gripping beasts. Bronze or silver plated. 5.8 x 3.8 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  21,99 € * 0 Wik-Schl

Viking chain with omega-hook
Replica of a Viking double-link chain to be used for a needle case, key or toiletry sets of the Viking woman's garb. Made from bronze. 37.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  35,99 € * 07 Dorik - O

Stave Chain with Omega Hook
Replica of a Viking stave chain with S-hook and omega-hook to be used for carrying two Viking pendants. Bronze or silver plated. 24 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  28,99 € * 07 FiKe Omega

Viking Stave Chain "Öland"
Viking stave chain with chain distributor from Öland to be used for carrying three Viking pendants such as a pricker or ear spoon. Bronze or silver plated. 29 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  42,99 € * 07 FiKe Öland

Viking Stave Chain "Serpent"
Viking stave chain with serpent shaped chain distributor replica for two Viking pendants of a toiletry set. Bronze or silver plated. 26 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  33,99 € * 07 FiKe Snake

Viking Stave Chain with S-Hook
Replica of a Viking stave chain with two S-Hooks to be used for carrying a Viking key, needle case or toiletry set. Bronze or silver plated. 24 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  27,99 € * 07 Fike Haken

Viking chain with S-Hook
Replica of a Viking double-link chain to be used for a needle case, key or toiletry sets of the Viking woman's garb. Made from bronze. 37.5 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  34,99 € * 07 Dorik - S

Viking Stave Chain with S-Hook
Replica of a Viking stave chain with S-Hook replica in Gripping Beast Style. Bronze or real silver plated. 29 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  47,99 € * 07 FiKe Schlüssel

Viking Stave Chain with Beard Comb
Viking stave chain with beard comb replica in Ringerike Style. Bronze or real silver plated. 27 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  39,99 € * 07 FiKe Kamm

Chain with Needle Box “Birka”
Viking stave chain with needle case replica according to an archaeological find from Birka. Bronze or real silver plated. 26 cm.

Bronze  Silver plated
ab  41,99 € * 07 FiKe ND Birka
Chain with Needle Case "Gotland"

Viking stave chain with needle case replica according to models from Gotland and Birka. Bronze or real silver-plated. 27 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Birka"

Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, distributor, ear spoon and nail cleaner from Birka. Made of bronze or in silver-plated. 34 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Björkö"

Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor, ear spoon and pricker from Birka. Made of bronze or in silver-plated. 39 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Serpent"

Viking toiletry set with stave chain, serpent shaped chain distributor, ear spoon and pricker after a find from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 33 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Gotland"

Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Öland"

Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to finds from Birka. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.

Viking Toiletry Set "Hedeby"

Viking toiletry set, complete with stave chain, chain distributor and three pendants according to a model from Gotland. Bronze or silver-plated. 39 cm.

Viking Chain - 30 cm

Viking chain replica after medieval models. Double-link Viking chain in 30 cm length for the authentic woman garb. Bronze- 300 x 5.5 mm.

Viking Stave Chain Link

Replica of a single chain link for a Viking stave chain according an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 0.5 cm.

Viking Double Ring Chain

Replica of a Viking double-link chain for the woman garb after historical models. Any length in steps of 1 cm. Bronze. Ring 5.5 x 1 mm.

Viking Stave Chain

Replica of a Viking stave chain with four links for the woman Viking garb made according to original models. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 0.5 cm.

Price includes 19% VAT, shipping costs additional.
Jump ring - extra small
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.

Jump Ring - small
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.

Closed Round-Ring - extra large
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

Chain Hook - extra small
Extra small jewellery hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.2 cm.

Chain Hook - pointy
Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

Viking Chain Hook - omega
Omega shaped Viking chain hook for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze and silver plated. 3 x 3 cm.

Extra small jump rings - 100 pcs
100 small jump rings to be used individually or double hung in each other to form a chain of any length. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 mm.

Jump Ring - large
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.

Knotet Viking-Ring
Knoted Viking ring to connect a chain to a brooch or to be used as a simple finger ring for children. Bronze or silver plated. 17 x 1 mm.

Chain Hook - small
Small jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

Chain Hook - pointy
Small chain hook with pointy ends for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1 cm.

Chain Hook - large
Large jewelry hook / chain hook for necklaces and brooches from the time of the Vikings and the Middle Ages. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Small Omega Chain Hook
Omega shaped Viking chain hook in small size for fastening pendants and Medieval amulets on a chain. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.
Buttons and Aiglets

**Viking Bead Separator “Serpent”**
- **ab 5.99 € *”**
- Viking chain distributor / bead separator in shape of a serpent after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.6 cm.

**Viking Bead Separator from Öland**
- **ab 11.99 € *”**
- Replica of a Viking chain distributor / bead separator from Öland / Sweden according to an original finding. Bronze and silver plated. 3.7 x 3.7 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - small**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Medieval aglet in small size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.5 x 0.4 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - large**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Medieval aglet in large size, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 4 x 0.5 cm.

**Medieval Aglet - crown shape**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Medieval aglet in crown shape, made from thin brass sheet along the lines of historic samples of the late Middle Ages. 3.8 x 0.4 cm.

**Pewter Button “Floral”**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Replica of a Medieval pewter button with floral design after a historical model from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600 AD. 1.1 x 1 cm.

**Pewter Button “Rose”**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Replica of a rose flower shaped pewter button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.

**Pewter Button “Flower”**
- **0.99 € *”**
- Replica of a Medieval pewter button in the shape of a flower after a French model from the 14th century. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.

**Pewter Button “Acorn”**
- **1.19 € *”**
- Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped pewter button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm.

**Pewter Button “Tver”**
- **1.19 € *”**
- Replica of a Medieval pewter button after a historical model from Tver in Russia from the 13th to the 14th century. 1.5 x 0.8 cm.

**Viking pewter button “Björkö”**
- **1.49 € *”**
- Replica of a Viking ball shaped button of pewter for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.

**Medieval pewter button “Rilled”**
- **1.49 € *”**
- Replica of a late Medieval button after historical models. Pewter. 1.2 x 1.1 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Late Medieval Pewter Button
- Replica of a Medieval pewter button, based on historic examples of the Late Middle Ages. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

Medieval button "Floral"
- Replica of a Medieval button with floral design after a sample from England, dating back to 1450 - 1600. Bronze. 1.1 x 1 cm.

Medieval button "Rose"
- Replica of a rose flower shaped bronze button from the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.

Medieval button "Flower"
- Replica of a Medieval button in the shape of a flower after a French sample from the 14th century. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.6 cm.

Medieval Acorn-Button
- Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on examples of the Late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Genuine bronze and silver plated.

Viking kaftan button from Björkö
- Replica of a Viking ball shaped button for the kaftan of the Rus, found in grave BJ 1075 in Birka / Björkö. Bronze. 1.2 x 0.9 cm.

Late Medieval Button
- Faithful replica of a Medieval button, based on historical models of the Late Middle Ages. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

Pewter Button "Acorn"
- Replica of a Medieval acorn shaped button based on models of the late Middle Ages and the Tudor era. 1.2 cm. Zamak

Button with Gripping Beast
- Button with Gripping Beast motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 2.4 cm.

Button with Celtic Knot
- Button with a Celtic knot motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.
### Dress Fasteners

#### Button with Celtic Triade
- **2.49 €**
- Button with a Celtic triade motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

#### Button with Celtic Cross
- **2.49 €**
- Button with a Celtic cross motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.5 cm.

#### Button with Celtic Triskele
- **2.49 €**
- Button with a Celtic triskele motif for historic costumes in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

#### Open-work Celtic Concho
- **2.49 €**
- Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

#### Celtic Concho
- **2.99 €**
- Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm

#### 10 x Medieval Hook-and-Eye Fastener
- **0.99 €**
- Medieval dress fastener with hook and eye. Clasp made of brass wire for late Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2 x 1 cm.

#### Anglo-Saxon Dress Fastener
- **ab 3.99 €**
- Replica of an Anglo-Saxon dress fastener in spiral shape. Brass or silver plated. 2 x 2 cm.

#### Pair Leg Wrap Hooks with Cross Motif
- **ab 11.99 €**
- A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks. Faithful replica of the Viking dress clasps with cross motif. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.5 cm.

#### Pair Anglo-Saxon Leg Wrap Hooks
- **ab 13.99 €**
- A pair of authentic Anglo-Saxon leg wrap hooks in Trewhiddle style of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2 cm.

#### Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Björkö
- **ab 15.99 €**
- Viking leg wrap hook replica after a historical model from Björkö / Sweden. Available in genuine bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm. Set of two pieces.

#### Pair Viking Leg wrap hooks from Gnezdovo
- **ab 15.99 €**
- Pair of Viking leg wrap hooks. Detailed replica after a find from Gnezdovo / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2 cm.
**Pair Viking Leg Wrap Hooks “Raven”**

- **Description:** Viking leg wrap hook replica with raven motif found in Chernigov / Ukrain. Bronze or silver plated. Set of two pieces. 4.2 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 € *

**Viking Dress Fastener “Heart”**

- **Description:** Heart shaped dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Norbotten. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** ab 11,99 € *

**Garment Clasp “Norway”**

- **Description:** Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

**Garment Clasp with Celtic Motif**

- **Description:** Celtic dress hook in the style of the Irish Middle Ages with open work ornamental knot design. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 2.5 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

**Bronze Clasp “Viking Raven”**

- **Description:** Viking hook-and-eye-clasp for Medieval tunics and garments with ornamental raven design inspired by historic models. Bronze or silver plated. 8 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 € *

**Viking Dress Fastener with Granulation**

- **Description:** Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

**Medieval Clasp with Fleur de Lys**

- **Description:** Hook-and-eye-clasp with the Fleur de Lys for garments of the Late Middle Ages or Renaissance robes. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 7,99 € *

**Viking Dress Fastener “Orient”**

- **Description:** Oriental style dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 11,99 € *

**Dress Fastener “Medieval Dragons”**

- **Description:** Medieval hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental dragon design for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.8 x 2.2 cm.
- **Price:** ab 13,99 € *

**Medieval Garment Clasp “Norway”**

- **Description:** Norwegian dress fastener with ornamental floral design. Hook-and-eye-clasp for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

**Urnes Style Dress Fastener**

- **Description:** Viking style hook-and-eye-clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes style for tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
- **Price:** ab 11,99 € *

**Renaissance hook-and-eye-clasp**

- **Description:** Open work and filigree hook-and-eye-clasp in the style of the Renaissance for robes and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 2.4 cm.
- **Price:** ab 5,99 € *

**Vikinger Dress Fastener”**

- **Description:** Oriental style dress fastener with floral ornamentation after a Viking Era model from Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** ab 11,99 € *

**Vikinger Dress Fastener with Granulation**

- **Description:** Viking dress clasp with filigree granulation decoration after a historic model from Björkö (Birka) / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.
- **Price:** ab 9,99 € *

*Inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Dress Fastener “Sword Chape”
Medieval style hook-and-eye-clasp, designed as two Viking sword chapes. Perfect for closing tunics and garments. Bronze or silver plated. 10 x 2.6 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 13,99 € * 06 GWH Ort

Dress Fastener “Midgard Serpent”
Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent for tunics and garments. Bronze and silver plated. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 17,99 € * 06 GWH Mid

Rus Caftan Clasp
Rus caftan clasp of the Viking Age according to a finding from Chernigov. Perfect for authentic Viking garb. Bronze or silver plated. 8.5 x 3.7 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 21,99 € * 06 GWH Raute

Pewter Closure “Norway”
Economic dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental floral design after traditional Norwegian dresses. Made from quality pewter. 6.3 x 2.3 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 € * 06 ZIV Nor zin

Pewter Closure “Urnes Style”
Economic Medieval dress fastener / garment clasp with two ornamental Midgard Serpents in Urnes Style for tunics and garments. Quality pewter. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € * 06 ZIV Urnes zin

Pewter Closure “Midgard Serpent”
Economic Viking dress fastener / garment clasp with ornamental dragon design as closure for tunics and garments. Made from quality pewter. 9.5 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 7,99 € * 06 ZIV Mid zin

Celtic Dress Clasp
Celtic dress clasp for historic robes, tunics and gowns in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 8.5 x 5 cm.
Bronze
Silver
ab 11,99 € * 06 GWS Kelt

Dress Clasp “Midgard Serpent”
Viking style dress clasp with ornamental Midgard Serpent design for garments, robes an gowns. Brass or silver color. 9.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver
ab 11,99 € * 06 GWS Mid

Rus Caftan Fastener
Rus garment clasp replica as a fastener for the historical caftan in Viking re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 4.5 x 10.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver
ab 14,99 € * 06 GWS Kaftan

Cloak Clasp in Elven Style
Leaf-shaped cloak clasp in the style of the Elves to close cloak or robe in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brass or silver color. 12.5 x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver
ab 14,99 € * 06 GWS Elben

Cloak Clasp Thor’s Hammer’’
Thor’s hammer shaped cloak clasp based on the Mjoelnir from Kabbarp for closing capes and cloaks. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver
ab 14,99 € * 06 GWS Thor

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Accessories

### Hook-and-eye-clasp Pitney
- **Type:** Pitney garment clasp
- **Description:** Ornate two piece fastener for robes of the Viking Era. Decorative Accessoire for Medieval re-enactment. 9.5 x 4.8 cm.
- **Material:** Brass or Silver
- **Price:** 17.99 € *

### Medieval Disc Closure “Uta”
- **Type:** Cloak closure after a Medieval sample from Naumburg / Germany for courtly attire in Medieval re-enactment.
- **Material:** Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 4.5 cm.
- **Price:** 6.99 € *

### Spiral Hook Closure
- **Type:** Medieval style closure in the shape of a spiral. Perfect for closing belts, bags and drapery.
- **Material:** Zamak in brass or silver colour. Ø 4.5 cm.
- **Price:** 5.99 € *

### Wolf Head Hook Fastener
- **Type:** Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
- **Material:** Brass or Silver
- **Price:** 7.99 € *

### Medieval Garment Closure with Buckle
- **Type:** Cloak closure with buckle in the style of the Middle Ages for the courtly garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
- **Material:** Leather and zamak. Brass or silver colour.
- **Price:** 9.99 € *

### Viking Hat Tip from Birka - Pewter
- **Type:** Faithful Viking hat tip replica of the Rus according to a historical model from the Viking town Birka (Björkö). Pewter casting.
- **Material:** 6 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price:** 29.99 € *

### Viking Cap Tip of the Rus
- **Type:** Detailed replica of a Viking cap tip of the Rus of the Vikings according to historical finds from Birka / Björkö.
- **Material:** Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.
- **Price:** 37.99 € *

### Viking Hat Tip from Björkö
- **Type:** Authentic replica of Viking hat tip after a model from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for an authentic Viking cap of the Rus.
- **Material:** Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 4.2 cm.
- **Price:** 9.99 € *

### Key Ring Holder “Mjoelnir”
- **Type:** Diadem in the style of the elves. Expressive tiara for stylish presentation in medieval cosplay or fantasy LARP.
- **Material:** Brass or silver colour. 14 cm.
- **Price:** 17.99 € *

### Key Ring Holder “Dwarf-Axe”
- **Type:** Expressive key ring in the shape of a long-stemmed dwarf axe.
- **Material:** Zamak. 9.5 x 3.4 cm.
- **Price:** 5.99 € *

### Key Ring Holder “Viking Axe”
- **Type:** Expressive key ring in the shape of a long-stemmed Viking war axe.
- **Material:** Zamak. 11.8 x 4.1 cm.
- **Price:** 5.99 € *
Key Ring Holder "Thor''s Hammer"
Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Thor’s hammer example from Iceland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.
7.99 € *

Key Ring Holder "Midgard Serpent"
Key ring holder with Viking style Midgard Serpent design inspired by examples of the Viking era. Zamak in brass or silver color. 9 x 3 cm.
7.99 € *

Key Ring Holder "Mjoelni".
Striking Viking style key ring holder in the shape of a Mjoelni of the Vikings. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 3.2 cm.
9.99 € *

Key ring holder with button closure
Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.
7.99 € *

Medieval Key Ring Holder with Stud
Openable key ring holder of leather with several decorative studs. Brown or black leather with mount in brass or silver colour. 12 x 3.5 cm.
9.99 € *

Key Ring Holder "Celtic"
Medieval style Key ring holder from leather with Celtic knot work mount and carabiner. Black or brown. 12 x 4 cm.
9.99 € *

Braided Anklet with 3 Bells
Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.
6.99 € *

Braided Anklet with 5 bells
Anklet of braided leather with fife bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.
7.99 € *

Braided Anklet with Bells - Wide
Medieval style anklet made of two kinds of leather with five bells from iron sheet in silver or brass color. Available in five different colours. Length 9.6 cm.
12.99 € *

Pointy Choker "Gothic"
Choker in pointy shape. Elegant and shapely collar made of genuine leather with expressive and decorative stud. Black or brown. 44 x 4 cm.
11.99 € *

Magic wand holster
Magic wand holster with lacing for different sizes and with a leather strap to attach the holster to a leg. Black or brown leather. 38 x 4 cm.
17.99 € *
**Hair Clips**

**Beaker Holder for the Belt**
9.99 € *
Belt holder for cups, jugs and beakers made from leather with button closure to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3.5 cm.

**"Wire-Lady" Cable Holder**
2.99 € *
Simple and functional cable organizer made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 4 x 2.5 cm.

**"Wire-Boy" Cable Organizer**
4.99 € *
Practical and stylish cable holder made of leather with snap closure. For headphones, cords and USB cables. Black or brown. 5.4 x 5.2 cm.
Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - clip
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening and embossed motif of the Middle Ages. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black.

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - pin / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, historical mount and embossed motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Embossed leather barrette "Fan" - clip / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening, decorative mount and embossed motif. Size: 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black.

Embossed Barrette - large mount / pin
Medieval style leather barrette with wooden pin, mount and embossed design. Size 12 x 5 cm, Hole distance 10 cm. Brown and black.

Embossed Barrette - clip / mount
Medieval style leather barrette with metal clip for fastening, decorative mount and embossed Viking motif. Size 12 x 5 cm, Clip: 10 cm. Brown or black.

Viking Leather Barrette "Hedeby"
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a model from Hedeby. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black.

Viking Leather Barrette "Oseberg"
Leather barrette with embossed Viking design and metal hairpin after a sample from Oseberg. 10 or 12 cm with 8 or 10 cm hole distance. Brown and black.

Viking Leather Barette - large
Viking barrette of leather with a hand carved bone pin with Viking dragon head. 11.5 x 6 cm.

Hedeby Hairpin
Viking hairpin with dragon head after the model of the famous dress pin from Hedeby / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 13 x 2.5 x 0.5 cm.
### Leather Bracelets

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Oseberg"
- Slim Viking bracelet of leather with little weasel head ends of bronze with hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 11.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 3 Wiesel

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Wolf Head"
- Braided Viking bracelet of leather with wolf head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 17.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 3 Fossi

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Terslev"
- Braided Viking bracelet of leather with raven head end caps of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 19.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 4 Terslev

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Mandermark"
- Braided Viking bracelet of leather with bronze end caps in form of animal heads and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 19.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 4 Mander

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Oseberg"
- Braided Viking bracelet of leather with Oseberg dragon head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 27.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 5 Ose

#### Twisted Viking Bracelet "Oseberg"
- Braided Viking bracelet of leather with Oseberg dragon head ends of bronze and hook closure. Black or brown. Five circumferences.
- **Price:** 25.99 €
- **Code:** 07 Cord 4 Got

#### Plain Leather Wristband - 2 cm
- 2 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - L.
- **Price:** 3.99 €
- **Code:** 03 A-ein 2

#### Plain Leather Wristband - 3 cm
- 3 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.
- **Price:** 4.99 €
- **Code:** 03 A-ein 3

#### Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Celtic
- 3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.
- **Price:** 6.99 €
- **Code:** 03 A-G 3 KK

#### Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Tribal
- 3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed tribal design. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.
- **Price:** 6.99 €
- **Code:** 03 A-G 3 TR

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Leather Wristband in 3 cm - Arabesque

6,99 € *  
3 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Plain Leather Wristband - 4 cm

5,99 € *  
4 cm wide classic leather wristband with plain surface. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Celtic

8,99 € *  
4 cm wide leather wrist band with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Leather Wristband in 4 cm - Arabesque

8,99 € *  
3 cm. Leather wrist band with embossed Medieval arabesque motiv. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. S - XL.

Embossed Leather Bracelet "Celtic"

13,99 € *  
Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive Celtic embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Viking"

17,99 € *  
Viking wristband with embossed pattern and decorative mount in form of a Viking sword chape. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

Embossed Leather Bracelet "Thor's Hammer"

13,99 € *  
Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with Viking Thor's Hammer embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Celtic"

17,99 € *  
Decorativ leather wristband with embossed Celtic pattern and metal mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.
Armguards

Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Thor's Hammer"
Viking wristband with embossed pattern Tor's Hammer mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

Embossed Leather Bracelet "Medieval"
Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Medieval"
Medieval wristband with embossed pattern and Celtic mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

Embossed Leather Bracelet "Knot"
Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with Celtic embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

Medieval Bracelet with Mount "Arabesque"
Medieval wristband with embossed pattern and Fleur de Lys mount. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 25 x 7 cm.

Embossed Leather Bracelet "Arabesque"
Embossed leather bracelet in medieval style with expressive embossing and buckle-closure. Black or brown leather. 25 x 7 cm.

Embossed bracelet with potion bottle
Embosed leather wristband with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

Leather bracelet with potion bottle
Decorative leather bracelet with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

Plain Leather Wristband with Buckle
Plain leather wristband to be wrapped around the wrist. Vegetable tanned leather in black or brown. 49 x 5.5 cm. 17 - 22 cm.

Archery Leather Forearm Guard
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Availbale in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook- lace up. Availbale in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sizes</th>
<th>Colors</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Guard - short</td>
<td>Short sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 7 cm length.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>7.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Stu-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Guard - medium</td>
<td>Medium sized leather arm guard for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 11 cm length.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Stu-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Guard - long</td>
<td>Long sized leather arm guard with lace for LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Stu-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Arm Guard for Fencing</td>
<td>Extra long leather arm guard for fencing in black or brown. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>14.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Stu-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Protector - short</td>
<td>Short sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in brown or black. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Protector - medium</td>
<td>Medium sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in brown or black. Bracer in 11 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Protector - long</td>
<td>Long sized forearm protector made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. Bracer in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Forearm Protector for Fencing</td>
<td>Leather forearm protector for fencing made from solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>19.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Forearm Protector - short</td>
<td>Short sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot pattern. Cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-K Prä</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Forearm Protector - medium</td>
<td>Medium sized forearm protector with embossed Celtic knot or Thor's Hammer pattern. Solid cow hide with soft leather inlay. 11 cm length. 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-M Prä</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Forearm Protector - long</td>
<td>Long forearm protector with embossed Celtic, Thor's Hammer or Medieval pattern. Cow hide and soft leather inlay in 16 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-L Prä</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Forearm Protector for Fencing</td>
<td>Leather forearm protector with embossed Medieval pattern. Solid cow hide and soft leather inlay in black or brown. 23 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.</td>
<td>S/M/L</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>19.99 €*</td>
<td>03 Schü-F Prä</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

86
Embossed Bracer with Mount "Knot"
17.99 € *
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Mjölnir"
17.99 € *
Viking bracer with embossing and Thor's Hammer mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Viking"
17.99 € *
Viking bracer with embossing and striking metal mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Knot"
17.99 € *
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and Triad stud. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Celtic"
17.99 € *
Short sized bracer with embossed Celtic knot pattern and mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay in black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Embossed Bracer with Mount "Viking"
17.99 € *
Viking bracer with embossing and striking metal mount. Made from strong cow hide with soft leather inlay. Black or brown. 7.5 cm length, 15 - 22 cm wrist.

Medieval bracer with buckles
ab  24,99 € *
Leather bracer in medieval style with buckle closure for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

Medieval bracer with Celtic studs
ab  39,99 € *
Leather arm guard in Celtic style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

Medieval bracer with metal mounts
ab  39,99 € *
Leather arm guard in medieval style with buckle closure and metal mounts for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

Medieval bracer - buckles / embossing
ab  26,99 € *
Leather bracer in medieval style with buckle closure and embossing for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

Medieval bracer with Viking studs
ab  39,99 € *
Leather arm guard in Viking style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.

Medieval bracer with Renaissance studs
ab  39,99 € *
Leather arm guard in Celtic style with buckle closure and metal fittings for protection against blows from sword fights. Three sizes in black or brown.
Weapon Holders

Leather bracer with one potion vial
ab 32.99 € *
Leather bracer with attached glass potion vial, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

Leather bracer with three potion vials
ab 42.99 € *
Leather arm guard with three attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

Leather bracer with four potion vials
ab 47.99 € *
Leather arm guard with four attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

Leather-frog with heavy ring
ab 14.99 € *
Ring-frog with extra thick metal ring. Made from sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 7 cm.
Leather-frog with extra large Ring
14.99 € *
Ring-frog with solid metal ring in extra large size. Sturdy and firm leather for LARP foam weapons or Medieval show combat swords. 17 x 9.5 cm. Ring 8 cm.

Medieval Sword Holder - simple
13.99 € *
Sword holder for Medieval show fighting swords made from black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.

Larp Sword Holder - simple
17.99 € *
Stylish LARP sword holder for foam weapons made from sturdy leather in black or brown with colored inlay. 25 x 12 cm.

Laced Weapon Holder - simple
15.99 € *
Weapon holder for Medieval show fighting swords, LARP foam weapons, axe handles or leather scabbards. Black or brown leather. 21 x 10 cm.

Medieval Sword Hanger - short
23.99 € *
Medieval sword hanger for show combat or LARP latex swords with two buckles and belt loops. Black and brown leather. 18 cm long.

Medieval Sword Hanger - with ring
29.99 € *
Medieval LARP sword hanger for show combat or latex swords with three buckles and a central belt loop. Black and brown leather. 25 cm long.

Medieval Sword Hanger - double
19.99 € *
LARP Sword hanger with two belt loops for Medieval show battle swords made from black or brown leather. 24 x 20 cm.

Medieval Double Sword Hanger
49.99 € *
Medieval double sword hanger with two sword holders for show combat or LARP latex swords. Black or brown leather. 18 and 25 cm long.
Sword Holder for LARP Swords
Ornate designed sword holder for LARP latex swords. Available in black or brown leather. With 7 - 10 cm opening.

Buckled Sword Holder
Sword holder of the Renaissance made from leather. Holds sword with or without sheath. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.

Leather Frog for a Medieval Dagger
Stylish leather frog with historical buckle for a Medieval dagger or small sword in brown or black. 16 x 7 cm. For right and left hand.

Axe Holder with Ring
Axe holder made from sturdy and firm leather with a solid metal ring for the axe shaft. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 9 cm. Ring 5 cm.

Medieval Sword Holder with 3 Buckles
Medieval Sword holder with three historical buckles for swords with or without sheath in brown and black leather. 20 x 10 cm.

Sword Hanger - laced
Laced sword hanger of leather for the show combat sword in Medieval re-enactment. With 3 cm wide belt and historic buckle. 90 - 105 cm circumference.

Sword Hanger "Pirat"
Sword hanger in the style of the pirates and lansquenets with 5 cm wide chest strap and decorative buckle. Black or brown leather. Two sizes.

Viking Sword Hanger
Sword hanger of leather in the style of the Viking era or the High Middle Ages. Belt with historic buckle for 90 - 105 cm circumference. Black or brown.

Boldric for Belt or Shoulder
Boldric for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

Embossed Rapier Hanger for Belt or Shoulder
Embossed rapier hanger with mount for Medieval swords and latex weapons for carrying on the hip or shoulder. For 90 - 105 cm waist or 125 - 160 cm shoulder length.

Magic wand holster
Magic wand holder with lacing for different sizes and with a leather strap to attach the holster to a leg. Black or brown leather. 36 x 4 cm.

Beaker Holder for the Belt
Belt holder for cups, jugs and beakers made from leather with button closure to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3.5 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elegant Ring Holder - 4 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide round-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key ring holder with solid ring</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure and solid ring, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key ring holder with snap hook</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical snap hook, made of leather in black or brown. 11 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval skirt chaser - slim</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk and medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 18 x 3.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval skirt chaser - simple</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval skirt chaser - embossed</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Embossed skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt loop with round ring</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Belt loop made of leather with solid round ring, to be used as a key ring or ring holder for the belt. Black or brown. 9.5 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simple Ring Holder - 3 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Holder - slim</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring Holder - broad</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Ring Holder - broad / embossed**

9.99 € *

Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 14 x 3 cm.

**Embossed bracelet with potion bottle**

15.99 € *

Embossed leather wristband with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and medieval cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Leather bracelet with potion bottle**

13.99 € *

Decorative leather bracelet with 10 ml potion bottle and buckle closure. Ideal for LARP, steampunk and cosplay. 25 x 7 cm.

**Leather bracer with one potion vial**

ab 32.99 € *

Leather bracer with attached glass potion vial, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Leather bracer with three potion vials**

ab 42.99 € *

Leather arm guard with three attached glass potion vials, three buckles and embossing. Ideal for LARP, Cosplay and Steampunk. Black or brown.

**Potion Bag with Button closure**

31.99 € *

Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

**Potion Bag with Horn Closure**

34.99 € *

Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

**Potion Bag - Button / Fittings**

41.99 € *

Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and two decorative Celtic mounts. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

**Potion Bag - Horn Closure / Embossing**

39.99 € *

Celtic embossed potion bag for healing potions in LARP with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.
**Potion Bag with Viking Closure**
- Potion pouch for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with Viking style closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

**Potion Bag with Strap Closure**
- Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with medieval strap end and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.

**Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials**
- Leather potion bottle holder for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with three glass vials with 10 ml content. 15 x 13.5. Black or brown.

**Potion Bottle in holder - 50 ml**
- Fancy potion bottle in a practical leather holder. Just perfect for LARP and cosplay. 50 ml capacity. Black or brown leather. 9 x 5 cm.

**Potion Bottle in holder - 100 ml**
- Fancy potion bottle in a practical leather holder. Just perfect for LARP and cosplay. 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather. 11 x 6 cm.

**Potion hanger "Rune" - 50 ml**
- Healing potion bottle with 50 ml content in a corset with rune bead and leather loop for the belt. Black or brown leather. 9 x 5 cm.

**Potion hanger "Rune" - 100 ml**
- Elixir bottle with 100 ml content in a corset with rune bead and leather loop for the belt. Black or brown leather. 11 x 6 cm.

**Potion hanger "Morgaine" - 50 ml**
- Practical belt hanger for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and a potion bottle with 50 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.

**Potion hanger "Morgaine" - 100 ml**
- Practical belt holder for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and a potion bottle with 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.

**Potion hanger "Gawain" - 100 ml**
- Practical belt hanger for LARP and cosplay. Made of leather with snap hook and a potion bottle with 100 ml capacity. Black or brown leather.
Leather Journals

Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l
Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Bomb"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Long Neck"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Leather Book Cover with Notebook - small
Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A6 notebook. In black or brown.

Leather Book Cover with Notebook - large
Noble book cover of vintage-look nubuck leather with horn toggle closure, complete with A5 notebook. In black or brown. 22.5 x 15.5 cm

Leather Mouse Pad - classic
This beautiful leather mouse pad in 2 mm thickness was made of a sturdy leather in vintage-look. 22 x 18 cm. Black or brown.

Leather Mouse Pad - round
A beautiful leather mouse pad in round shape with 2 mm thickness and made of sturdy leather in vintage-look. 22 cm diameter. Black or brown.

Leather Mouse Pad - classic
This large gamer mouse pad in 2 mm thickness is made from a sturdy leather in vintage-look. 27 x 22 cm. Black or brown.
### Medieval Bags

#### Tarsoly Pouches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Buckler</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>39.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Viking knot</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>39.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarsoly Pouch - small / open-work</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>39.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Tudor Rose</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>42.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Triquetra</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>42.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magyar Pouch - large / Knot</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>54.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magyar Pouch - large / Viking knot</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>54.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magyar Pouch - large / open-work</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>54.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magyar Pouch - large / Tudor Rose</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>57.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magyar Pouch - large / Triquetra</strong></td>
<td>black</td>
<td>57.99 €  *</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Dragon</td>
<td>42.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Borre Style</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Triskele</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Cross</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Mjoelnir</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - small / Fleur de Lys</td>
<td>49.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Dragon</td>
<td>57.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Borre Style</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Triskele</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Cross</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Mjoelnir</td>
<td>59.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarsoly Pouch - large / Fleur de Lys</td>
<td>64.99 €</td>
<td>Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Girdle Purses

Tarsoly Pouch - small / Raven

49,99 € *
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

Magyar Pouch - large / Raven

64,99 € *
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

Tarsoly Pouch - small / Turul

49,99 € *
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 16 x 13 cm.

Magyar Pouch - large / Magyar

79,99 € *
Medieval leather belt bag in the style of Magyar tarsoly pouches from the Viking Age with central decorative fitting in brass or silver color. 21 x 15.5 cm.

Classic Leather Belt Bag

24,99 € *
Classic belt wallet of timeless shape made from smooth but firm leather in black or brown. For everyday wear or Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 12 cm.

Classic Leather Belt Bag - with hook clasp

26,99 € *
Classic belt wallet with hook clasp, made of supple leather in timelessly beautiful design. Black or brown color. 16 x 12 cm.

Early Medieval Belt Pouch

37,99 € *
Early Medieval belt pouch. Supple leather purse in brown or black leather. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.

Early Medieval Belt Pouch - with mounts

47,99 € *
Early Medieval belt pouch in brown or black leather with mounts. Ideal for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 15 x 20 cm.

Medieval Girdle Pouch

34,99 € *
Late Medieval girdle purse from 1200 - 1400 AD. Ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.

Medieval Girdle Purse - metal fittings

46,99 € *
Medieval girdle pouch of the late Medieval period from 1200 - 1400 AD, with historical metal fittings. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 13 cm.

Medieval Kidney Pouch

31,99 € *
Kidney purse for the belt of the late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD, made of supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.

Leather Kidney Purse - metal fittings

41,99 € *
Medieval kidney pouch with historical metal fittings of the Late Medieval period, 1400 - 1500 AD. Made from supple leather in black or brown. 20 x 18 cm.
**Square Kidney Pouch**

32.99 € *
Square shaped kidney purse of leather, perfect for the re-enactment of the late Middle Ages around 1400 - 1500 AD. 20 x 22 cm. Black or brown.

---

**Spacious medieval Kidney bag**

59.99 € *
Large Kidney bag for the authentic garb of the late Medieval period around 1400 - 1500 AD, made from leather in brown or black. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Spacious kidney pouch with metal fittings**

61.99 € *
Spacious kidney pouch with three metal fittings for the garb of the late medieval era from 1400 to 1500 AD. Black or brown leather. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Medieval Kidney bag with metal studs**

74.99 € *
Large Kidney bag with seven metal studs for the authentic garb of the late Medieval period from 1400 to 1500 AD. Brown or black. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Viking Birka Pouch**

46.99 € *
Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

---

**Spacious kidney purse with Fleur-de-Lys**

64.99 € *
Spacious kidney purse of the late medieval era from 1400 to 1500 AD with three metal fittings in the shape of a Fleur-de-Lys. Black or brown. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Medieval Kidney bag with metal studs**

74.99 € *
Large Kidney bag with seven metal studs for the authentic garb of the late Medieval period from 1400 to 1500 AD. Brown or black. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Viking Birka Pouch**

46.99 € *
Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

---

**Spacious kidney pouch with Fleur-de-Lys**

64.99 € *
Spacious kidney purse of the late medieval era from 1400 to 1500 AD with three metal fittings in the shape of a Fleur-de-Lys. Black or brown. 22 x 22 cm.

---

**Viking Birka Pouch**

46.99 € *
Birka pouch, a Viking belt purse with historical metal fittings as found in the Viking Village Birka / Sweden. Supple leather in black or brown. 18 x 23 cm.

---

**Medieval Belt Pouch “Runneburg”**

37.99 € *
Medieval belt pouch in the style of the so-called Runneburg-purse. Supple leather in brown or black. Ideal for Middle Age re-enactment. 13 x 20 cm.

---

**Medieval belt pouch - buckle closure**

44.99 € *
Buy a spacious medieval belt pouch with buckle closure, made from firm leather in black or brown. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

---

**Spacious Belt Pouch with Hook Clasp**

44.99 € *
Spacious belt pouch with hook clasp, made from smooth but firm leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

---

**Medieval belt pouch - buckle closure**

44.99 € *
Buy a spacious medieval belt pouch with buckle closure, made from firm leather in black or brown. 18 x 16 x 4 cm.

---

**Spacious Belt Pouch**

39.99 € *
Spacious belt pouch made from supple vintage nubuck leather with inner compartment. For outdoor, holidays and LARP. 17 x 11 x 4.5 cm. Black or brown.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Pouch Bag / small</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medieval Pouch Bag / large</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.99 € *</td>
<td>29.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval leather pouch bag in</td>
<td>Medieval pouch bag in large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>small size, based on historical</td>
<td>size, based on historical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>models of the late Medieval</td>
<td>models of the late Middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>era around 1400 AD. 15 x 10 cm.</td>
<td>Ages around 1400 AD. 17 x 13 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
<td>red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark brown</td>
<td>dark brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
<td>green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Celtic Pouch-Bag</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather pouch bag with Celtic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embossing and dragon head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closure for LARP and Medieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re-enactment. 15 x 15 x 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Bag Pouch - small</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bag pouch based on a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical finding from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedeby. Made of leather and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wood in 27 x 25 cm. Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in light and dark brown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hedeby Shoulder Bag - small</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking shoulder bag after a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical find from the Viking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town Hedeby / Germany. Made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from fabric and wood. 35 x 33 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dark brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hedeby Shoulder Bag - large</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking shoulder bag after a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical find from the Viking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>town Hedeby / Germany. Made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from fabric and wood. 35 x 33 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Pilgrims Bag</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pilgrims bag according</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to historical paintings of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shoulder bags of the late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Ages. Fabric and wood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 x 23 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown-beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black-brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Haver Sack</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval haver sack - replica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of a historical shoulder bag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the early to the late</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Ages made from Jute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 x 95 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown-beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval leather bag / mini</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather bag for LARP and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available in a variety of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colours and sizes. 4 x 4 cm,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 cm Ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Medieval Money Purse</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval money purse. A leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wallet with metal slide fasten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>er based on historical models.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enactment. 13 x 35 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown-beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black-brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red-green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Leather bag &quot;Mjölnir&quot; / mini</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather bag with Mjölnir pendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for LARP and Medieval re-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enactment. Available in a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variety of colours and sizes. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x 4 cm, 12 cm Ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color Options:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Medieval leather pouch / small**
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

5,99 € *
01 Beutel 1

**Leather bag "Mjölnir" / small**
Small leather bag with Thor's Hammer pendant for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 6 x 5 cm, 16 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

9,99 € *
01 Beutel 1 Øl KL

**Medieval leather bag / medium**
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

7,99 € *
01 Beutel 2

**Leather bag "Mjölnir" / medium**
Small leather bag with Viking pendant for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 7 x 6 cm, 20 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

12,99 € *
01 Beutel 2 Hidden

**Medieval leather bag / large**
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

9,99 € *
01 Beutel 3

**Leather bag "Mjöelnir" - large**
Medieval leather pouch with noble Thor's Hammer pendant and decorative disc closure.
Available in a variety of colours. 9 x 7 cm, 25 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

16,99 € *
01 Beutel 3 Kant

**Medieval leather bag / extra large**
Small leather bag for LARP and Medieval re-enactment.
Available in a variety of colours and sizes. 12 x 9 cm, 30 cm Ø
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

13,99 € *
01 Beutel 4

**Leather bag "Mjöelnir" - extra large**
Medieval leather pouch with Viking Mjöelnir pendant and decorative disc closure.
Available in a variety of colours. 9 x 12 cm, 30 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

19,99 € *
01 Beutel 4 Öd GR

**Leather bag blank - mini**
Leather bag blank. Extra small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 12 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

2,50 € *
01 Beu-Ro 0

**Leather bag blank - small**
Leather bag blank. Small pouch made from soft cow hide leather in several colors. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 16 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

4,50 € *
01 Beu-Ro 1

**Leather bag blank - medium**
Leather bag blank in medium size. Pouch made from supple cow hide leather. Perfect for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 20 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

6,50 € *
01 Beu-Ro 2

**Leather bag blank - large**
Leather bag blank in large size. Pouch made from soft cow hide leather. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 25 cm Ø.
- black
- red
- dark brown
- light brown
- green

8,50 € *
01 Beu-Ro 3

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Potion Bags

### Leather bag blank - extra large
- Leather bag blank in extra large size. Pouch made from soft cowhide leather in several colors. Perfect for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 0 cm Ø.
- Colors: black, light brown, red, green, dark brown
- Price: 10.50 € *

### Potion Bag with Button closure
- Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with button closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.
- Colors: brown / 3 bottles, black / 3 bottles, brown / 5 bottles, black / 5 bottles
- Price: 31.99 € *

### Potion Bag with Horn Closure
- Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with horn closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.
- Colors: brown / 3 bottles, black / 3 bottles, brown / 5 bottles, black / 5 bottles
- Price: 34.99 € *

### Potion Bag with Viking Closure
- Potion pouch for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with Viking style closure and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.
- Colors: brown / 3 bottles, black / 3 bottles, brown / 5 bottles, black / 5 bottles
- Price: 34.99 € *

### Potion Bag with Strap Closure
- Leather potion bag for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with medieval strap end and three different of five equal sized vials. Black or brown. 16.5 x 11 cm.
- Colors: brown / 3 bottles, black / 3 bottles, brown / 5 bottles, black / 5 bottles
- Price: 34.99 € *

### Potion Bottle Holder with 3 Vials
- Leather potion bottle holder for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay with three glass vials with 10 ml content. 15 x 13.5. Black or brown.
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 21.99 € *

### Potion Vial with Cork - 10 ml
- Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.3 x 2.5 cm.
- Price: 1.49 € *
### Wallets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle with Cork - 20 ml</td>
<td>Small glass bottle for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potion Bottle with Cork - 30 ml</td>
<td>Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 30 ml volume and natural cork. 6.3 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>2.49 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Hard Leather Purse - small</td>
<td>Unique round purse in small size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 5.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Hard Leather Purse - medium</td>
<td>Unique round purse in medium size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to fix onto a belt loop. 7 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Hard Leather Purse - large</td>
<td>Unique round purse in large size made from hardened leather in a variety of colours with spring clip to clip onto a belt loop. 8.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>19.99 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartphone Case with Hook Clasp</td>
<td>Smartphone case of leather with belt strap and hook-and-loop closure. For everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 15.5 x 8.5 cm.</td>
<td>27.99 €*</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Card Wallet</td>
<td>Credit card wallet made from supple leather with two compartments for check cards and coins in several color combinations. 10 x 6 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>brown-beige, black-brown, red-green</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco-Pouch with Wallet</td>
<td>Tobacco pouch with wallet of vintage style nubuck leather in black and brown with coin pocket, credit card part and tobacco compartment. 15.5 x 9 cm.</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miniatur Chest Wallet</td>
<td>Small chest wallet of supple leather with press button fastener as a companion for smaller children on their first own purchases. 7.5 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>black, red, dark brown, light brown, green</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type.unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Pouch Fittings

Open-work Celtic Concho
Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

Celtic Concho
Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm.

Wolf Head Hook Fastener
Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Leather Strap Connector
Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.

Strap closure - Model A
Pouch closure as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 10 x 3.5 cm.

Strap closure - Model B
Purse closure for medieval bags as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 11.5 x 4 cm.

Medieval pouch closure set
Medieval pouch closure as a set, with stopper of genuine horn, leather loop, leather strap and hollow rivets. Black or brown.

Viking toggle "Oseberg"
Viking style toggle as pouch closure with dragon head inspired by a model from the Oseberg ship burial. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.

Tudor rose pouch slider
Tudor-Rose pouch slider - closure for pouches after a historic sample of the English Renaissance with filigree floral design. Bronze. ø 2.5 cm.

Tudor rose pouch slider
Medieval bag closure with tracery after models from the Gothic period. Zamac in brass or silver. Diameter 2.2 cm.

Viking Pouch Closure Set
Viking pouch mount set as closure for a Viking bag including pouch fitting, strap passage and strap end. Zamak in silver or brass color.

Viking Pouch Fitting from Ás
Pouch mount / purse closure of the Viking period along the lines of a Swedish finding from Ás. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Viking Pouch Strap Fitting**
Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

**Medieval purse bar replica**
Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

**Hedeby Viking Bag Bar - small**
Viking bag bars from pine wood based on a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

**Viking Hedeby Bag Bar - large**
Viking bag bar of pine wood after a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

**Hook Fastener - small**
Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Hook Fastener - medium sized**
Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Hook Fastener - large**
Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or clothing in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces**
Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**
Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces**
Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**
Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

**Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces**
Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

**Caps for fixing mounts**
10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

**Leather Shoulder Strap**
Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Buckle with roll / 2 cm**
1.99 € *
A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.

---

**A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.**

---

**Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica**
ab 9.99 € *
Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to findings from Björkö / Sweden. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Kidney Pouch Mount - small**
3.99 € *
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Kidney Pouch Mount - large**
5.99 € *
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Magyar Pouch Mount Fitting "Turul"**
12.99 € *
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Kidney Pouch Mount**
34.99 € *
Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Wooden Plug**
0.99 € *
Wooden Plug for closing leather bags or plastic bottles in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 2.5 cm, Hole 5 mm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Bone toggle - 5 cm**
2.99 € *
Bone toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Bone toggle**
2.99 € *
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Horn toggle - 5 cm**
1.99 € *
Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

**Image not found or type unknown**

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Horn Toggle - flat bottom
1.49 € *
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - slim
1.99 € *
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

Horn Toggle - broad
1.99 € *
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Belts
#### Up to early Middle Ages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
<th>Material Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt of the Merovingian Era - 2 cm</td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica.</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>35.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Belt with Bronze Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>Late Roman leather belt in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica of the 4th century.</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>37.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt from Vrap - 3 cm</td>
<td>Avar leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 3 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica from the treasure of Vrap / Albania.</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>57.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Belt with Bronze Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>Late Roman leather belt in 2 cm width with faithful bronze buckle replica of the 4th century.</td>
<td>normal long, extra long</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>37.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic belt with bronze belt hook - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>Celtic leather belt of the La-Tène Period in 1.5 cm in black or brown leather with a replica of the belt hook from Heidetränk Opidum.</td>
<td>small, medium, extra large</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>24.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Belt &quot;Glauberg&quot; - 4 cm</td>
<td>Celtic belt of the La Tene period in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a replica of the belt hook from the burial of Glauberg / Germany.</td>
<td>small, medium, extra large</td>
<td>black, brown</td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Belt with Celtic Horse-Hook</td>
<td>Celtic leather belt in 3 cm width with horse-shaped hook-closure from the La Tène Period based on an original finding from Kelheim / Germany.</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>black, brown, silver, brass</td>
<td>22.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman leather belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>Short Roman leather belt in 3 cm width with a buckle replica according to a historic finding of the 1st - 2nd Century AD.</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>black, silver, brass</td>
<td>23.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Leather Belt - 5 cm</td>
<td>Roman belt made from sturdy leather in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and triqueta mount from the 1st century BC.</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>black, silver, brass</td>
<td>49.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cingulum - Roman military belt from sturdy leather belt in 5 cm width with roman buckle replica and mounts from the 1st century BC.</td>
<td>small, medium, large</td>
<td>black, silver, brass</td>
<td>94.99 €*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Late Roman Leather Belt - 2 cm
Leather belt of the late Antiquity in 2 cm width after a model of a Roman-Germanic finding from the 4th century AD. Black and brown. S + L.

Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle and strap end after a historic model of the Antiquity of the 4th Century. Black and brown leather. S + L.

Late Roman Belt - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Late Roman belt in 2 cm width with buckle, belt end and 3 fittings based on a model from the 4th century. Black and brown. S + L.

Belt "Niederstotzingen" - 2 cm / with strap end
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian period in 2 cm width from the German burial of Niederstotzingen. Black and brown. S + L.

Belt Niederstotzingen - 2 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian belt with Medieval buckle, 3 mounts and strap end after a model from Niederstotzingen / Germany. Black and brown. S + L.

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm
Alemannic leather belt in 3 cm width with a Merovingian buckle based on a historical model of the Early Middle Ages. Black and brown leather. S + L

Merovingian Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle based on a historical model. Black and brown leather.

Merovingian Belt - 3 cm / strap end + mounts
Merovingian leather belt in 3 cm width with an early Medieval buckle, strap end and 3 mounts based on a historical model. Black and brown.

Alemannic Leather "Balingen" - 4 cm
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width with zamak belt tip and buckle based on a model from Balingen / Germany.

Leather Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / with strap end
Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after a example from Balingen with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts. S + L.

Belt "Balingen" - 4 cm / strap end + mounts
Early Medieval Alemannic leather belt of the Merovingian Era in 4 cm width after a historic model of the Antiquity of the 4th Century. Black and brown leather. S + L.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Irish Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm
Early medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with riveted zamak buckle after the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. Black and brown. In two length.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 34.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Early Medieval Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / strap end
Early Medieval belt in 3 cm width after the buckle of Lagore / Ireland. With strap end and three decorative studs. Black or brown leather. In two length.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 41.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Leather Belt "Lagore" - 3 cm / with strap end
Early Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end according to the historic model of the buckle from Lagore / Ireland. S + L.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 49.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Merovingian Belt "Dünsberg" - 5 cm
Early Medieval leather belt in black or brown, based on a historical example of the early Middle Ages from Dünsberg / Germany. 5 cm wide. S - XL.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 54.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Broad Merovingian Belt - 5 cm
Broad Merovingian leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval examples. S - XL.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 59.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Broad Alemannic Belt - 5 cm
Broad Alemannic leather belt in black and brown with a Merovingian buckle based on an early Medieval model from Ballingen / Germany. S - XL.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 59.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Anglo-Saxon Belt "Sutton Hoo" - 5 cm
Early Medieval Belt from sturdy black or brown leather in 5 cm width with buckle based on the Anglo-Saxon ship burial from Sutton Hoo. S - XL.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 59.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Era in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

- Small black
- Medium black + strap end
- Large brown
- Extra large brown + strap end

Price: 37,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Viking Belts

Viking Belt "Noreg" - 1.5 cm
Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm with bronze buckle replica after the finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black or brown. 151 cm length.

- Black black
- Brown brown
- Black + strap end black + strap end

Price: 24.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Viking Belt "Björkö" - 1.5 cm
Viking leather belt of 1.5 cm width with borre style bronze buckle replica after a finding from the Viking town Björkö. Black or brown. 150 cm length.

- Black black
- Brown brown
- Black + strap end black + strap end

Price: 24.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Viking Belt "Gotland" - 2 cm
Leather belt of the Viking Era in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 148 x 163 cm.

- Normal long black
- Extra long black + strap end
- Brown brown
- Extra long brown + strap end

Price: 24.99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Anglo-Saxon Belt of the Viking Era - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Era in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

- Normal long black
- Extra long black + strap end
- Brown brown
- Extra long brown + strap end

Price: 37,99 € * incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt &quot;Borre&quot; - 2 cm</td>
<td>2 cm</td>
<td>Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Birka in Borre Style. Black or brown leather with bronze or silvered buckle. 157 or 172 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td>normal long: black, brown</td>
<td>37.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>extra long: black, brown + strap end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>brown: black, brown + strap end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Silver</strong></td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

| Viking Belt "Gotland" - 2 cm     | 2 cm  | Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 2 cm width after a model from Gotland in Borre Style. Black or brown leather with filigree bronze buckle. 157 & 172 cm. |        | normal long: black, brown               | 37.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | extra long: black, brown + strap end    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: black, brown + strap end         |        |

| Viking Belt "Smolenskaja" - 3 cm | 3 cm  | Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Chernigov / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 & 176 cm. |        | normal long: black, brown               | 39.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | extra long: black, brown + strap end    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: black, brown + strap end         |        |

| Viking Belt "Gnezdovo" - 3 cm    | 3 cm  | Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle from Gnezdovo / Russia. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 161 & 176 cm.  |        | normal long: black, brown               | 57.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | extra long: black, brown + strap end    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: black, brown + strap end         |        |

| Viking Belt "Oseberg" - 3 cm     | 3 cm  | Leather belt of the Viking Ea in 3 cm width with bronze buckle in Oseberg Style. Black or brown leather with bronze buckle. 160 & 175 cm. |        | normal long: black                       | 55.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | extra long: black, brown + strap end    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: black, brown + strap end         |        |

| Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm     | 4 cm  | Viking leather belt of 4 cm with bronze buckle replica after the finding from the ship burial of Gokstad. Black or brown. 160 & 175 cm. |        | normal long: black                       | 47.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | extra long: black, brown + strap end    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: black, brown + strap end         |        |

| Viking Belt "Ringerike" - 4 cm   | 4 cm  | Viking belt in 4 cm width with belt loop and buckle replica after a finding from the ship grave of Gokstad / Norway. Black and brown. S - XL. |        | small: black / silver                   | 29.95 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | medium: black / silver                  |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | large: black / brass                    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | **Extra large**                          |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | black: black / silver                   |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: brown / silver                   |        |

| Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm       | 4 cm  | 4 cm wide Viking belt in normal length made from sturdy grain hide in black or brown color with buckle, slider and strap end in Borre Style. Two length. |        | small: black / silver                   | 32.99 € |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | medium: black / silver                  |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | large: black / brass                    |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | **Extra large**                          |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | black: black / silver                   |        |
|                                  |       |                                                                             |        | brown: brown / silver                   |        |

| Viking Leather Belt "Ringerike" - 4 cm | 4 cm | 3 cm wide Viking belt in normal length made from grain hide in brown or black color with buckle, slider and strap end in Ringerike Style. Two length. |        | small: brown / silver                   | 32.99 € |
|                                      |     |                                                                             |        | medium: brown / silver                  |        |
|                                      |     |                                                                             |        | large: brown / silver                   |        |
|                                      |     |                                                                             |        | **Extra large**                          |        |
|                                      |     |                                                                             |        | black: brown / silver                   |        |
|                                      |     |                                                                             |        | brown: brown / silver                   |        |

| Viking Belt "Borre" - 1.5 cm       | 1.5 cm | Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length. |        | black                                   | 21.99 € |
|                                   |       |                                                                             |        | brown                                   |        |
|                                   |       |                                                                             |        | **Silver**                              |        |

| Viking Belt "Borre" - 1.5 cm / with strap | 1.5 cm | Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle and belt tip in so-called Borre Style. 160 cm length. |        | black                                   |        |
|                                          |       |                                                                             |        | brown                                   |        |
|                                          |       |                                                                             |        | **Silver**                              |        |
Borre Style Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt from 1.5 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown with zamak buckle in so-called Borre Style belt tip and 3 mounts. 160 cm length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 111

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23,99 € *
10 wik 15:A ZN

Rus Belt - 1.5 cm
Viking belt from solid cowhide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and 3 belt studs in brass or silver color after historic models from Russia. 160 x 1.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

33,99 € *
10 wik 15:C ZN

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with historic buckle and strap end replica of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26,99 € *
10 wik 2:B Z

Viking Leather Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / with strap
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica after a Viking model from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28,99 € *
10 wik 2:C Z

Viking Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34,99 € *
10 wik 2:B ZN

Viking Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / strap end + studs
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41,99 € *
10 wik 2:C ZN

Viking Belt - 2 cm / strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28,99 € *
10 wik 2:B Z

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with historic buckle and strap end replica in Borre Style. Two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

39,99 € *
10 wik 2:A Z

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

41,99 € *
10 wik 2:B ZN

Viking Leather Belt - 2 cm
Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown color with zamak buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color 1</th>
<th>Color 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28,99 € *
10 wik 2:C
**Viking Belt "Bjorko" - 2 cm / strap end + mounts**

Viking leather belt in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts from Bjorko / Birka. Two length.

**Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm**

Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age in 2 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with zamak buckle after a historic model. In two length.

**Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age in 2 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with buckle and strap end replica from zamak. Two length.

**Viking leather belt - 3 cm**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with zamak buckle. In two length.

**Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 3 cm**

Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age in 3 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with zamak buckle after a historic model. In two length.

**Anglo-Saxon Leather Belt - 3 cm / with strap end**

Anglo-Saxon leather belt of the Viking Age in 3 cm width from grain hide in brown or black with buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

**Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm**

Viking leather belt from 2 cm wide sturdy leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle after a Viking example from Norway. In two length.

**Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / with strap end**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

**Borre Style Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

**Viking leather belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

**Viking leather belt - 3 cm**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

**Viking Leather belt - 3 cm / with strap end**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

**Viking Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

**Viking Belt - 3 cm**

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 112*
Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm
Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm / with strap end
Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm
Viking Leather Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Belt "Mens Head" - 3 cm / with strap end
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs
Viking Leather Belt - 4 cm / with strap end
Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm
Viking Belt "Gokstad" - 4 cm / with strap end

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with historic buckle and strap end replica from zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.

Viking leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with buckle replica, belt tip and 3 mounts made of zamak. In two length.
Medieval Belts

**Viking Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs**
ab 61,99 € *
Long Viking belt in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end from Gokstad and three mounts of the Viking Age. Black and brown leather. S + L.

**Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm**
ab 45,99 € *
Viking belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color. With zamak buckle after a model from Vaerne cloister in Norway. Two length.

**Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4.5 cm / with strap end**
ab 52,99 € *
Viking leather belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color with zamak buckle and strap end from historic models from Norway. In two length.

**Viking Belt "Vaerne" - 4,5 cm / strap end +**
ab 69,99 € *
Broad Viking belt in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in brown or black color. With buckle, belt tip and 3 mounts made from zamak. In two length.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm**
24,99 € *
Leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 150 cm length.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm**
24,99 € *
Leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 150 cm length.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm**
26,99 € *
Leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica. 151 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 1.5 cm**
31,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 151 cm length.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm**
ab 29,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm**
ab 29,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 161 & 176 cm.

**Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm**
ab 31,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.
Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
ab 31,99 € *
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 2 cm
ab 33,99 € *
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm
ab 44,99 € *
Long leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and riveted plate. 160 & 175 cm.

Medieval belt with bronze buckle - 3 cm
ab 56,99 € *
Luxury leather belt of the late Middle Ages in 3 cm width in black or brown with bronze buckle replica and open work riveted plate. 158 & 173 cm.

Late Medieval leather belt - 1.5 cm
21.99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica in brass or silver color.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
25,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs
33,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, strap end and 3 fittings.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
21,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end + studs
33,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm
21,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with buckle after a model from Northamptonshire.

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
25,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

Medieval Leather Belt - 1.5 cm / with strap end
26,99 € *
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width made from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.
**Late Medieval Belt - 1.5 cm / strap end + studs**

34,99 €

Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 1.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

**Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm**

ab 26,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with historic zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

**Medieval Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

ab 32,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

**Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs**

ab 39,99 €

Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

**High Middle Ages Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

ab 26,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica after a model from England.

**High Middle Ages Leather belt - 2 cm**

ab 28,99 €

Long leather belt of the Middle Ages of 1200-1400 AD in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

**Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

ab 26,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with buckle and strap end replica after a model from England.

**Late Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm**

ab 32,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica.

**Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs**

ab 26,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.

**Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

ab 32,99 €

Long leather belt of the Late Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.

**Medieval Belt - 2 cm / strap end + studs**

ab 39,99 €

Long leather belt of the Middle Ages of 1200-1400 AD in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings after a model from England.

**Medieval Leather Belt - 2 cm / with strap end**

ab 26,99 €

Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 2 cm width from grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end from 1250 - 1400 AD.
Renaissance Leather Belt - 2 cm
Long leather belt with buckle replica of the late Renaissance in 2 cm width from grain leather in black or brown. With buckle replica of zamak in brass or silver color.

High Medieval Leather Belt - 3 cm
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end replica according to 1250 - 1400 AD.

High Medieval Belt - 3 cm / strap end
Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle, belt tip and 3 fittings.

Medieval Belt - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Long leather belt of the Middle Ages in 3 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle replica, belt tip and 3 fittings.

Medieval Leather Belt "Erik" - 3 cm
Late Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width from strong grain hide with buckle replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

Medieval Leather Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / with strap end
Long Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width with buckle and strap end replica according to the belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania.

Medieval Belt "Erik" - 3 cm / strap end + studs
Medieval leather belt with buckle, strap end and 3 mounts according to the historic belt of the Danish King Eric of Pomerania in 3 cm width.

Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm
Long Medieval belt in the style of the Crusaders in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
<th>Extra Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Image</td>
<td>Colour Options</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crusader Belt - 4 cm / with strap end</td>
<td><img src="image1.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>47.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 4 F Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crusader belt after historic models from the Middle Ages in 4 cm width with buckle and strap end replica. Black or brown leather. S + L.</td>
<td><img src="image2.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>black, brown, brass, silver</td>
<td>59.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 4 F ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Crusader Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td><img src="image3.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>41.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 4 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt in the style of the late Middle Ages in 4 cm width for the historic garb in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown and black leather. S + L.</td>
<td><img src="image4.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>black, brown, brass, silver</td>
<td>59.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 4 A Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Belt - 4 cm / strap end + studs</td>
<td><img src="image5.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>52.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 4 A ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather belt in 4 cm wide with Medieval strap end and 3 decorative studs in the shape of a rose flower. Black or brown leather. S + L.</td>
<td><img src="image6.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>black, brown, brass, silver</td>
<td>69.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 45 ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Medieval Belt - 4.5 cm / with strap end + studs</td>
<td><img src="image7.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>69.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 45 Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long leather belt of the High Middle Ages in 4.5 cm width from strong grain hide in black or brown with zamak buckle and strap end in silver or brass color.</td>
<td><img src="image8.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>black, brown, brass, silver</td>
<td>45.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Houppelande Belt - 5.5 cm</td>
<td><img src="image9.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>29.97 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houppelande belt according to a model from the late medieval Era of the end of the 15th century. Black or brown leather. Width 5.5 cm.</td>
<td><img src="image10.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>black, brown, silver, brass</td>
<td>37.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 6 Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houppelande Belt - 6 cm / end + mount</td>
<td><img src="image11.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>43.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 6 ZN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houppelande belt with strap end and belt mount from the late Middle Ages of the end of the 15th century. Black or brown leather. 5.5 cm width.</td>
<td><img src="image12.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>brown / silver, brown / brass</td>
<td>44.99 €*</td>
<td>10 Ren-G 45 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Leather Belt - 4.5 cm</td>
<td><img src="image13.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td>44.99 €*</td>
<td>10 Ren-G 45 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elegant belt of 4.5 cm width in the Style of the Renaissance made after historic models from sturdy grain leather in black or brown. Two length.</td>
<td><img src="image14.jpg" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>brown / silver, brown / brass</td>
<td>52.99 €*</td>
<td>10 MA 6 ZN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Belts with Iron Buckle

Pirate Belt - 5 cm
5 cm wide belt from sturdy grain leather in black or brown in the style of the pirates or mercenary pikemen of the Renaissance. S - XL.

Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm
Medieval leather belt in 2 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Leather Belt with forged Iron Buckle - 4 cm
Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Leather Belt with riveted Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle and riveted plate for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Belt with round Iron buckle - 5 cm
A well crafted leather belt of 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.

Iron Age belt with belt hook - 5 cm
Iron Age leather belt in 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron belt hook after a find from Bornholm. S - XL. 5 cm width. Brown or black leather.

Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm
Medieval leather belt in 3 cm width in brown and black with hand forged iron buckle. Use for LARP, Viking and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Leather Belt with Forged Iron Buckle - 4.5 cm
4,5 cm wide leather belt in black or brown with forged iron buckle rivitted to the strap with a plate extension for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S + L.

Belt with Double-Buckle from Iron - 4 cm
A well crafted leather belt in black or brown with forged iron buckle in 4 cm width. Perfect for LARP and Medieval or Renaissance re-enactment. S - XL.

Belt with forged Iron buckle - 5 cm
A well crafted leather belt of 5 cm width in black or brown with hand forged iron buckle. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. S - XL.
LARP-Belts

**Ring belt / grain leather - 3 cm**
- 25,99 €
- Medieval ring belt in 3 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age dresses. 169 cm long - fits waist up to 120 cm.

**Ring Belt / split leather - 4 cm**
- 31,99 €
- Medieval leather belt in 4 cm width with metal ring fastener for wearing in LARP or with Middle Age Dresses. Fits up to 145 cm.

**Leather Belt with Ring Closure - 5 cm**
- 31,99 €
- 5 cm wide leather belt with practical ring closure as a stylish accessory for everyday and medieval life or LARP. Black or brown leather. S - XL.

**Wolf Head Belt - 3 cm**
- 23,99 €
- Leather belt in 3 cm width in black or brown with a Medieval style buckle in the shape of a wolf head. Ideal for LARP and Medieval costumes. S - L.

**LARP Leather Belt "Dogs" - 3 cm**
- 34,99 €
- Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

**LARP Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm**
- 34,99 €
- Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Germanic Animal Style. Two length.

**LARP Leather Belt "Celtic" - 4 cm**
- 34,99 €
- Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in open-work Celtic design. Two length.

**Embosed Belt "Pitney" - 5 cm**
- 37,99 €
- 5 cm wide leather belt with eye-catching hook closure in the style of the Pitney Brooch. Black or brown leather with Celtic embossing. S + L.

**LARP Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm**
- 34,99 €
- Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle in Viking design. Two length.

**LARP Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm**
- 34,99 €
- Medieval style LARP leather belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Viking serpents. Two length.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Bodice

LARP Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
41.99 € *
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knotwork design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt "Arabesque" - 4 cm
41.99 € *
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic arabesque motif. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt "Floral" - 4 cm
42.00 € *
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle with historic floral design. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
41.99 € *
Medieval style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting two Celtic dogs. Two length.

LARP Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
41.99 € *
Viking style LARP leather belt in 4 cm width from solid grain hide in black or brown with buckle in the shape of a Thor’s Hammer. Two length.

Bodice Belt "Cottage" / with mount
46.99 € *
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes. High quality leather in black or brown with decorative mount. Waist size 68 - 89 cm / 80 - 100 cm.

Bodice Belt "Cottage" / embossed
49.99 € *
Ornate bodice belt for Medieval costumes with embossed pattern. Quality leather in black or brown with mount. Waist size 68 - 89 / 80 - 100 cm.

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A
31.99 € *
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Lady’s costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B
31.99 € *
Bodice belt with leather laces for traditional Medieval Lady’s costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" A / embossed
36.99 € *
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Lady’s costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.

Bodice Belt "Bertholdin" B / embossed
36.99 € *
Laced bodice belt with embossed ornament for Medieval Lady’s costumes. Waist 68 - 89 cm. High quality leather in black and brown.
### Bodice Belts

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine"**
- Medieval style bodice belt with broad middle section for traditional costumes. High quality leather in black and brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.
- Normal: 46.99 €*  
- Extra Long: 46.99 €*

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine" - Celtic Knot**
- Broad bodice belt with Celtic embossed middle section and Medieval stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.
- Normal: 52.99 €*  
- Extra Long: 52.99 €*

**Bodice Belt "Morgaine" - Circle**
- Medieval style bodice belt with embossed middle section and decorative stud. Quality leather in black or brown. Waist 78 - 99 cm / 105 - 129 cm.
- Normal: 52.99 €*  
- Extra Long: 52.99 €*

**Pirate Bodice Belt - XS + 3XL**
- Pirate bodice belt made from soft and supple leather in brown or black color for Medieval or Renaissance Costumes. CIR 65 - 130 cm.
- Normal: 44.99 €*  
- Extra Long: 44.99 €*

**Bodice Belt "Maidservant" - XS + 3XL**
- Medieval bodice in the style of a maid or pirates bride for Medieval or Renaissance costumes. Made of supple but firm leather in black or brown CIR 65 - 130 cm.
- Normal: 37.99 €*  
- Extra Long: 37.99 €*

### Buckle Belts

**Split Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle in the shape of the Viking Midgard Serpent. S - XL.
- Small: 19.99 €*  
- Medium: 19.99 €*  
- Large: 19.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 19.99 €*

**Split Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch from the Viking Age. S - XL.
- Small: 19.99 €*  
- Medium: 19.99 €*  
- Large: 19.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 19.99 €*

**Split Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm**
- Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with striking buckle inspired by historic examples in so-called Germanic Animal Style. S - XL.
- Small: 19.99 €*  
- Medium: 19.99 €*  
- Large: 19.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 19.99 €*

### Grain Leather Belts

**Grain Leather Belt "Midgard" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt from solid grain leather with buckle in the shape of an Urnes Style Midgard Serpent in black and brown. Black or brown. S - XL.
- Small: 27.99 €*  
- Medium: 27.99 €*  
- Large: 27.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 27.99 €*

**Grain Leather Belt "Pitney" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the shape of the so-called Pitney Brooch. S - XL.
- Small: 27.99 €*  
- Medium: 27.99 €*  
- Large: 27.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 27.99 €*

**Grain Leather Belt "Animal Style" - 3 cm**
- Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle in the so-called Germanic animal style. S - XL.
- Small: 27.99 €*  
- Medium: 27.99 €*  
- Large: 27.99 €*  
- Extra Large: 27.99 €*

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Split Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 3 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle showing serpents in the style of the Viking Age. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Serpents" - 3 cm
Viking style belt in 3 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting Medieval serpents. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a buckle showing the depiction of two Celtic dogs from the Irish Middle Ages. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Celtic Dogs" - 4 cm
Strong belt of solid grain leather with a buckle design depicting two Celtic dogs. Made after a historical model from the Irish Middle Ages. Black or brown S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot work design. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work knot motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle depicting an open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Triade" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work Celtic triade motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work knot motif. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Knot" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Celtic knot work design. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Open-Work" - 4 cm
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with open-work knot motif. S - XL.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Split Leather Belt "Akanthus" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle in the shape of an akanthus inspired by examples of the Renaissance. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Acanthus" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical akanthus motif. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Arabesque" - 4 cm
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with buckle Medieval arabesque motif inspired by examples of the Middle Ages. S - XL.

Grain Leather Belt "Arabeque" - 4 cm
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with historical arabesque motif. S - XL.

'Split Leather Belt "Thor's Hammer" - 4 cm'
Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown leather with a striking buckle in the shape of a Viking Mjolnir / Thor's Hammer. S - XL.

'Grain Leather Belt "Thor's Hammer" - 4 cm'
Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with Thor's Hammer and knot-work motif. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm
'Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking buckle in the shape of the Thor's Hammer of the Vikings. S - XL.'

'Grain Leather Belt "Mjolnir" - 4 cm'
Viking style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with ornate buckle with striking Thor's Hammer design. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm
'Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown with a striking buckle with the depiction of a Magyar Turul of the Viking Age. S - XL.'

'Grain Leather Belt "Turul" - 4 cm'
Medieval style belt in 4 cm width from solid grain leather in black or brown with buckle depicting a Turul after a Magyar model from Rakamaz. S - XL.

Split Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm
'Belt from classic split leather in 4 cm width in black or brown color with a striking two-tone buckle, showing a Celtic triskele and knot work motif. S - XL.'

'Grain Leather Belt "Two-Tone" - 4 cm'
Celtic style belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain leather in black or brown with two-toned ornate buckle with knot work and spiral motif. S - XL.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Belt Type</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 3 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>17,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>17,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>17,99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm</td>
<td>Black, Brown</td>
<td>S - XL</td>
<td>17,99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Classic Split Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic belt made from 4 cm wide split leather in black or brown color with zamak buckle of timeless beauty in brass or silver color. S - XL.

17.99 € *
10 Sp-Gü 4 C:

Classic Grain Leather Belt - 4 cm
Classic leather belt in 4 cm width made from solid grain hide in black or brown with timeless buckle in brass or silver color. S - XL.

23.99 € *
10 Ke-Gü 4 C:

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 126
## Belt Accessories

### Belt Mounts / Bronze

#### Early Medieval Buckles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>SKU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Sword Belt Hook</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a belt hook of the La Tene period after a historical model from Heidetraenk-Oppidum. Bronze. 2.3 x 3 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>ab 11.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Kegueha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roman Buckle - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a buckle for the Roman Cingulum after an original sample from Vindonissa for 4 cm wide belt straps. Solid brass. 7.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Rö-S:4:II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buckle - Roman Legion - 4 cm</strong></td>
<td>Replica of a buckle for the Roman Cingulum after an original model from Herculaneum for 4 cm wide belt straps. Solid brass. 7.5 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Rö-S:4:III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Roman Buckle Replica - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>ab 15.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Sch SpAn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Roman Strap End - / 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>Late Roman strap end replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 5.8 x 2.3 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>09 End SpAn bro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Buckle Replica - for 2 cm width</strong></td>
<td>Replica of an Avar buckle for 2 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 - 800 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.</td>
<td>ab 13.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Sch 2 Avar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Avar Buckle from Vrap - for 3 cm width</strong></td>
<td>Replica of an Avar buckle for 3 cm width made after an original finding of the Merovingian Period, dating back to 700 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 8.2 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>ab 29.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Sch 3 Vrap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic buckle &quot;Lagore&quot; - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>Celtic buckle after a Medieval model of the 7th - 8th Century from Lagore / Ireland for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze and silver plated. 11.3 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>ab 41.99 €*</td>
<td>09 Sch Lagore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Early Medieval Strap Ends

- **Celtic Belt End "Knotwork" / 3 cm**
  - Celtic belt end inspired by medieval models of the Irish Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 3 cm.
  - Price: $7.99

- **Avar Strap End - small**
  - Replica of an Avar strap end for 1.5 cm wide belts after an early Medieval model dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 4.8 x 1.4 cm.
  - Price: $8.99

- **Avar Strap End with Animals**
  - Replica of an Avar strap end with the depiction of animals after an early Medieval model of the 7th - 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 5.3 x 1.6 cm.
  - Price: $10.99

- **Avar Strap End from Vrap for 3 cm width**
  - Replica of an open-work Avar strap end of the Merovingian period made after an original finding from Vrap. Bronze or silver plated. 9.5 x 2.7 cm.
  - Price: $21.99

- **Celtic Belt Tip from Lagore / 3 cm**
  - Celtic belt tip for the buckle from Lagore by an example of the Irish Middle Ages for 3 cm wide belt straps. Bronze and silver plated. 9 x 3 cm.
  - Price: $31.99

Early Medieval Mounts

- **Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund**
  - Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.
  - Price: $2.49

- **Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round**
  - Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.4 cm.
  - Price: $2.49

- **Avar Belt Mount - small**
  - Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.
  - Price: $3.49

- **Avar belt mount with palmette motif**
  - Avar belt mount with a palm motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.
  - Price: $3.99

- **Avar Griffin Mount**
  - Faithful replica of an Avar belt stud with the motif of a griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.
  - Price: $7.99

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Viking Buckles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avar Griffin Belt Hanger</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt Hanger with Hinge</td>
<td>Replica of an Avar belt mount with hinge after a model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 2 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting</td>
<td>Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historical belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knot Work Viking Buckle - 2 cm</td>
<td>Knot work Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps, inspired by a historical finding from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle &quot;Björkó&quot; - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre Style for 1.5 cm width after an original finding of the Viking Age from Björkó / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 2.7 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle from Norway - 1.5 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style for 1.5 cm width after a finding of the Viking age from Gokstad / Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 3.1 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle “Gotland” - 2 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style after a finding of the Viking age from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.4 cm.</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle “Borre” - 2 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre Style for 2 cm width after an original finding of the Viking Age from Björkó / Birka. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle “Smolenskaja” - 3 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style after a finding of the Viking age from Smolenskaja. Bronze and silver plated. 4.8 x 4.5 cm for belt straps 3 cm wide.</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle &quot;Gnezdovo” - 3 cm</td>
<td>Viking buckle replica in Borre style after an original finding of the Viking age from Gnesdovo. Bronze and silver plated. 4.9 x 4.8 cm.</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking buckle "Oseberg" - 3 cm
Interpretation of a Viking buckle inspired by a finding from Gotland in so-called Oseberg Style for 3 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.7 x 4.4 cm.

Viking buckle "Ringerike" - 4 cm
Viking buckle in Ringerike Style made after a historic model of the Viking Age from London, dating to the 11th Century. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.6 cm.

Viking buckle "Gokstad" - 4 cm straps
Buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. 6 x 4.5 cm.

Gokstad Belt Loop - 4 cm
Faithful belt loop replica according to a historic model from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for straps of 4 cm width. 4.5 x 2 x 1.5 cm.

Gokstad Belt Set for 4 cm Straps
Belt set from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad, consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 6 x 4.5 x 1 cm.

Viking Belt Loop "Smolensk" - 2 cm
Viking belt loop according to a model from Smolensk / Ukraine. Bronze or genuine silver-plated, for 2 cm wide belts.

Viking Strap Ends
Viking Strap End "Borre" - for 1.5 cm width
Small strap end in the style of Viking Age inspired by historic models in so-called Borre style. 3.3 x 1.5 cm. Bronze and silver plated.

Viking Strap End / 1 cm
Viking strap end in Borre style based on a find from Gotland. Bronze or real silver-plated. 3.8 x 1 cm.

Viking Strap end from Gotland / 1,5 cm
Viking strap end replica after a finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden for crafting an authentic belt. Bronze and silver plated. 4 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Tip from Björkö - 1.5 cm
Viking belt tip replica in Borre Style for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 1.4 cm.

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking strap end from Gotland / 1,5 cm
Viking strap end replica after a finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. 11th century. Bronze and silver plated. 4.2 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Tip from Björkö - 1.5 cm
Viking belt tip replica in Borre Style for 1.5 cm wide straps after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 5.2 x 1.4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica for 2 cm width after a historic model in Winchester Style of the English Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.9 cm.

Viking strap end from Birka - 2 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre style for 2 cm wide belts after a model of the Viking Age from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 4.9 x 1.8 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica of the Viking Age for 2 cm wide belts after a historical model in Trewhiddle Style. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Borre Style Strap End / 2 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking Age from Birka (Björkö) / Sweden. Bronze and silver plated. 6.5 x 1.8 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm
Anglo-Saxon strap end replica of the Viking Age for 2 cm wide belts after a historical model in Trewhiddle Style. Bronze or silver plated.

Viking Strap End from Gotland / 2 cm
Viking strap end replica after an original finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 8.2 x 1.9 cm.

Viking Strapped End in Borre Style / 3 cm
Viking strap end replica in Borre Style after an original finding of the Viking Age. Bronze and silver plated. 7,5 x 2,8 cm.

Gokstad Strap End Replica - 4 cm
Faithful strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

Viking Strap End from Gotland / 2 cm
Viking strap end replica after an original finding of the Viking Age from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 8.2 x 1.9 cm.

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.
Rus Belt Stud Replica

Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Rus

Viking Mount "Noreg"

An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Noreg

Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount

Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Raute

Knot Work Fitting "Birka"

Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Wi-Knot

Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö

Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN RBT

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö

Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Orient Kl

Viking Stud "Chernigov" with Ring

Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Chemi - RI

Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring

Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Heart - RI

Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring

Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Ori - RI

Viking Belt Stud with "Birka-Wolf"

Replica of a Viking belt stud with the so-called "Birka-Wolf" according to a find from Birka (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN BIFU

Pouch mount from Björkö - square

Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Birka Qu

Strap mount end from Björkö

Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Birka En

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - broad
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Palmette Stud with Gap
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated 2. x 1.8 cm.

Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount
Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.

Round Viking Mount from Norway
Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Material Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö</td>
<td>ab 9,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Work Magyar Viking Mount</td>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. 4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount</td>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Amulet</td>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Raven Mjoelnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. 4 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Raven Mount - right</td>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. 3.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Knot-Work&quot;</td>
<td>ab 5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Fitting &quot;Mammen-Bird&quot;</td>
<td>ab 6,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Viking belt mount with the depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö</td>
<td>ab 7,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a finding from Birka / Björkö. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vendel Eime Strap Fitting</td>
<td>ab 9,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
<td>Vendel style belt mount according to historical samples from Valasgärde and Vendel in Sweden. 4.4 x 2.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Buckles

**Round Medieval Buckle for 1.5 cm**
- Replica of a round Medieval buckle, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 1.5 - 1.8 cm wide straps. Bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4.99 € *

**Small Medieval Buckle - 1.5 cm**
- Small buckle replica of the Middle Ages for 1.5 cm strap width for shoes or belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 5.99 € *

**Medieval Gambeson Buckle - 1 cm**
- Gambeson buckle replica for 1 cm strap width. Use for shoes, amour or gambeson in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 4.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1,5 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages dating back to 1350 - 1450 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 5.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 1,5 -2 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle for 1.5 - 2 cm wide straps after a model of the late Middle Ages around 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 3 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 1.5 cm width**
- Replica of a square shaped Medieval buckle with pretty shell ornaments after a historic model of the late Middle Ages. Bronze or silver plated. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages, dating back to the end of the 14th - 15th Century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.8 x 3.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 7.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages around 1500 AD. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3.2 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 9.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 2 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages, dating back to the period from 1250 - 1450 AD for 2 cm wide belts. Bronze or silver plated. 4.5 x 2.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 11.99 € *

**Chinquefoil Buckle of Bronze - 2 cm**
- Late Medieval buckle replica in cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment after a model from England. Bronze. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 10.99 € *

**Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width**
- Replica of a Medieval buckle according to a historic model of the late Middle Ages for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 6 x 3.5 cm.
- Bronze
- Silver plated
- 11.99 € *
Medieval Strap Ends

Medieval Strap End "Erasmus"
- 7,99 € *
  Belt tip of the 15th century after the late Medieval painting “Martyrdom of St. Erasmus” by Dieric Bouts for 3 cm width.
  Bronze or silver plated. 2.8 x 3.3 cm.

Medieval Belt Mounts

Medieval Belt Slider Replica
- 11,99 € *
  Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords.
  Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.

Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
- 1,99 € *
  Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts.
  Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze
- 17,99 € *
  Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD.
  Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.

Belt Stud “Fleur de Lys”
- 3,49 € *
  Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century.
  Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.

Medieval Buckle - for 3 cm width
- 14,99 € *
  Replica of a Medieval buckle according to a historic model of the late Middle Ages for 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 5 x 2.8 cm.

Medieval Buckle - for 2.5 - 3 cm width
- 14,99 € *
  Replica of a Medieval buckle after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 2.5 to 3.0 cm wide straps. Bronze or silver plated. 5.4 x 4.2 cm.

Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width
- 21,99 € *
  Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted plate after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.

Medieval Buckle with Plate - for 3 cm width
- 21,99 € *
  Replica of a Medieval buckle with riveted plate after a model of the late Middle Ages. For 3 cm wide leather belts. Bronze or silver plated. 7.5 x 4.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belt Stud “Lilly”</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 2.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octofoil Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pilgrims mount stud</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Work Medieval Belt Mount</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Connectors

**Tudor-Rose Belt Mount**
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Tudor-Rose Belt Mount with Hole**
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Open Work Four Lilies Mount**
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**2.5 cm Round Ring**
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.

**Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider "Kopparsvik"**
Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - small**
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

**Viking Strap Divider - large**
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

**Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik"**
Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector - Set</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector- Set / large</td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - Set</td>
<td>41.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze or silver plated</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Dispenser - Set / large</td>
<td>46.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap dispenser set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Mount with Ring</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</td>
<td>14.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Replica of a sax sheath mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Set of three pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Replica of a sex sheath fitting for a Viking sex according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - &quot;Gotland&quot;</td>
<td>26.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Set of three pieces with rivets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</td>
<td>29,99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm</td>
<td>0.49 €*</td>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Belt Accessories / Zamak

Viking Buckles

**Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width**
3,49 € *
Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.5 x 1.4 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width**
3,99 € *
Buckle plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.9 x 1.9 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width**
4,99 € *
Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.9 x 3.4 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width**
5,99 € *
Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 3.6 x 3.9 cm.

**Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width**
Statt 3,99 € Jetzt 3,19 € *
Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 10 x 4.9 cm.

**Viking Buckle “Borre” - 1.5 cm**
4,99 € *
Viking buckle in Borre Style for belt straps of 1.5 cm width after historic examples of the Viking Age. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Rus Buckle “Novgorod” - 1.5 cm**
4,99 € *
Viking Era buckle of the Rus according to an original finding from Novgorod for 1.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.3 x 3.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle - 2 cm</strong></th>
<th>3.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle for straps of 2 cm width. Wear with Viking and Medieval re-enactment costumes. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.7 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 2:A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle - 2 cm</strong></th>
<th>4.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle for leather straps of 2 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 2:B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Anglo-Saxon Buckle - 2 cm</strong></th>
<th>4.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Saxon buckle replica. Accomplishes belt of 2 cm width for Medieval reenactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 2:D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle Replica - 3 cm</strong></th>
<th>5.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle replica for leather straps of 3 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 3:A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle &quot;Borre Style&quot; - 3 cm</strong></th>
<th>5.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle replica in so-called Borre Style for belt straps of 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 3:B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle &quot;Midgard Serpent&quot; - 3 cm</strong></th>
<th>7.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking buckle for 4 cm wide belts with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9.5 x 4.0 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 3:C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle - 4 cm</strong></th>
<th>8.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Buckle in Borre Style with ornate rivet fitting for belts of 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 4:A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle &quot;Ringerike&quot; - 4 cm</strong></th>
<th>6.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ringerike Style Viking buckle replica for straps of 4 cm width for crafting an unique Medieval belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 9 x 5 cm. 6.0 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 4:B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle &quot;Gokstad&quot; - 4 cm</strong></th>
<th>6.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faithfull buckle replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 4:C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Buckle &quot;Vaerne&quot; for 4 cm Straps</strong></th>
<th>7.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buckle of the Viking time made after a finding from the monastery Vaerne in Norway for 4.5 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass and silver color. 6.5 x 5.4 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-S 45:D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Viking Strap End - 1.5 cm</strong></th>
<th>4.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking belt tip mount in so-called Borre Style after historic examples for straps of 1.5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.5 x 5.3 cm.</td>
<td>09 Wi-En 15:A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Magyar Belt End - 2 cm**
- Replica of a Magyar strap end after a model of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. 9th - 10th Century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.0 cm.

**Strap End "Mammen" - 2 cm**
- Viking strap end mount in so-called Mammen Style of the Viking era for Viking belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 2.0 cm.

**Viking Belt Tip - 2 cm**
- Strap end mount after historic examples of the Viking Era for belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.7 cm.

**Anglo-Saxon Strap End - 2 cm**
- Anglo-Saxon belt tip replica after a historic model of the Viking Period for historic belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.4 x 2.0 cm.

**Viking Strap End "Yorvik" - 2 cm**
- Viking strap end replica for 2 cm wide belts according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.8 cm.

**Belt Tip "Midgard Serpent" - 2 cm**
- Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.0 x 2.0 cm.

**Viking Strap End Mount - 3 cm**
- Viking strap end with the depiction of the Midgard Serpent for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.8 x 2.6 cm.

**Viking Strap End "Borre" - 3 cm**
- Viking belt tip replica in so-called Borre Style for Medieval belts of 3 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

**Strap End "Serpent" - 3 cm**
- Viking belt tip with Midgard Serpent inspired by historic examples of the Viking Era for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.8 x 2.8 cm.

**Viking Strap End "Ringerike" - 4 cm**
- Viking belt tip in so-called Ringerike Style for 4 cm wide straps of Medieval belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.2 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Strap End Mount - 4 cm**
- Viking belt end mount for strap of 4 cm width in Borre-style. Suits historic reenactment. Available in silver or bronze. 6.2 x 3.4 cm.

**Strap End "Gokstad" - 4 cm**
- Detailed strap end replica from the Viking ship burial of Gokstad / Norway for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
### Viking Strap End for 4.5 cm Wide Belts
- **Price:** €6.99
- Strap end fitting of the Vikings after a finding from Rygge in Norwegian Østfold. For 4.5 cm wide belts. Made from Zamak in brass and silver color.

### Viking Belt Set - 2 cm
- **Price:** €9.99
- Three piece set for a Ringerike Style Viking belt in 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass or silver color.

### Viking Belt Set "Borre" - 3 cm
- **Price:** €13.99
- Three piece set for a Borre Style Viking belt of 3 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end. Zamak in brass or silver color.

### Viking Belt Set "Gokstad" - 4 cm
- **Price:** €17.99
- Three piece set for a Viking belt in 4 cm width, including buckle, belt loop and strap end after historical models from Gokstad. Zamak in brass or silver color.

### Viking Belt Set "Vaerne" for 4.5 cm width
- **Price:** €19.99
- Viking belt set consisting of buckle, strap end and belt loop for 4.5 cm wide belts. Made from zamak in brass or silver color.

### Celtic Belt Hook with Horse Head
- **Price:** €9.99
- Celtic belt hook with horse head based on a finding from the La Tene period of the 2nd Century BC. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 2 x 1 cm.

### The Celtic Belt hook from Glauberg
- **Price:** €11.99
- Celtic Belt hook of Glauberg based on a historic find from the La Tene period. Find from the 5th Century BC. 7.3 x 4.3 cm for 4 cm wide belts.

### Roman Buckle - 3 cm
- **Price:** €5.99
- Typical buckle for 4 cm wide belts according to a historic Roman model. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.8 cm.

### Roman Cingulum Buckle - 4 cm
- **Price:** €11.99
- Roman cingulum-buckle reproduction for 4 cm wide belts of Roman legionaries according to historical models. Zinc. Brass or silver color. 8 x 5.3 cm.

### Late Roman buckle / 2 cm
- **Price:** €5.99
- Late Roman buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3.5 cm.

### Alemannic Buckle / 2 cm
- **Price:** €5.99
- Early medieval buckle after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niederstötzingen / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6 x 2 cm.

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alemanic Buckle - for 3 cm belts</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Early medieval buckle for belts of 3 cm width based on a model of the Merovingian Era. Brass or silver color. 5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckle / 3 cm</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval buckle for straps of 3 cm width based on historical samples of the Merovingian period. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 4.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Buckle “Lagore” - 3 cm</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Buckle from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from the Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. 10.8 x 4.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Buckle / 4 cm</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Alemannic buckle for a strap width of 4 cm after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zinc in brass or silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckle “Sutton Hoo” - 5 cm</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval buckle after a find of the Anglo-Saxon ship burial of Sutton Hoo for belts of 5 cm width. Zinc, Silver or brass color. 13 x 6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Roman Strap End / 2 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Late Roman belt tip replica for 2 cm belt width. Ideal for Roman and Germanic re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Strap End / 2 cm</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Early Medieval strap end after a Merovingian model of the 6th century from Niederstotzing / Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Strap End / 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Alemannic strap end after Merovingian model of the Early Middle Ages for 3 cm width. Available in brass or silver color. 7.5 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Alemannic strap end according to a Merovingian model of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 8 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Counter Mount / 4 cm</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Alemannic buckle counter fitting for 4 cm wide belts after a model from Balingen / Germany. Zinc. Brass and silver color. 9.5 x 5.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemannic Belt Tip / 4 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Alemannic strap end after a Merovingian model of the early Middle Ages from Germany for 4 cm width. Zinc in bronze or silver color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic strap end from Lagore - 3 cm</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>Celtic strap end after the finding of the Irish buckle from Lagore of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. For 3 cm wide belts. 8.8 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mediaeval Buckles**

**Celtic Strap End / 4 cm**
5,99 € *
Celtic strap end fitting for a belt of 4 cm width for Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4.5 cm.

**Peita Shaped Strap End / 4 cm**
7,99 € *
Peita shaped strap end replica after historical models of the Roman Empire for crafting a leather belt. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.

**Early Medieval Belt Set "Lagore" - 3 cm**
17,99 € *
Buckle and strap end from Lagore after the finding of an Early Medieval buckle from Celtic Ireland. Zamak in brass or silver color. For 3 cm width.

**Merovingian Belt Set / 3 cm**
15,99 € *
Merovingian belt set with buckle, strap end and mount for 3 cm width after Early Medieval models from southern Germany. Zamak in brass or silver color.

**Alemannic Belt Set / 2 cm**
21,99 € *
Merovingian belt set, consist of buckle, strap end and mount after an Early Medieval example. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.

**Merovingian Belt Set / 4 cm**
31,99 € *
Four-piece, Alemannic belt set after a Merovingian find from the Early Middle Ages. Zamak. Brass or silver color. For 4 cm width.

**Renaissance Buckle - 1.5 cm strap**
3,99 € *
Renaissance buckle replica for 1.5 cm strap width. Also ideal for Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 2.6 cm.

**Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm**
2,99 € *
Buckle replica dating to 1250 - 1500 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.2 x 6.2 cm.

**Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm**
3,99 € *
Buckle replica dating to 1500 - 1600 AD for belts in Medieval re-enactment with 1.5 cm strap width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 2.6 cm.

**Late Medieval Buckle / 1.5 cm**
5,99 € *
Buckle replica for 1.5 cm strap width after a Late Medieval model from England dating to 1390 - 1420 AD. Zamak in bass or silver color. 5.3 x 3 cm.

**Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm**
5,99 € *
Late Medieval buckle replica for 2 cm strap width. Ideal for belts and bags in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in silver and bronze color. 4.7 x 3.8 cm.

**Late Medieval Buckle / 2 cm**
4,99 € *
Buckle replica after a Medieval model from 1215 - 1400 AD for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 3.4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

145
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Buckle Replica from Gotland / 2 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Medieval buckle after a model found on Gotland / Sweden for historical belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 x 3.0 cm.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Buckle / 2 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Buckle of the Late Middle Ages for 2 cm width for belts in Middle Ages re-enactment of 1400-1500 AD. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3.8 x 3.0 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High Middle Age Buckle / 3 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>High Middle Ages buckle replica for historical belts in Medieval re-enactment - fits 3 cm strap width. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 3 x 4.3 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Belt Buckle “Erik“ / 3 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Medieval buckle of King Erik of Pomerania from around 1450 AD for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver and brass color. 5.5 x 5.5 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Medieval Buckle for 4 cm width</strong></td>
<td><strong>Medieval buckle after a model from the late Middle Ages for historic belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.5 x 3.8 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buckle of the High Middle Ages / 4.5 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Buckle replica of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 6 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Chinquefoil Buckle / 2 cm</strong></th>
<th><strong>Late Medieval buckle replica in cinquefoil shape for 2 cm wide belts in Middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renaissance Buckle / 2 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Renaissance buckle replica around 1600 AD for belts of 2 cm strap width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5 x 4.2 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Medieval Buckle / 3 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Historic buckle replica of the Late Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. 5.5 x 4.4 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pirate buckle - 3,5 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Pirate belt buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. 8 x 7 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Late Medieval Buckle for 4.5 cm</strong></td>
<td><strong>Historic buckle according to models from the early Renaissance for belts from 4.5 to 5 cm in width. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 3 cm.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Buckle "Van der Weyden" - 5.5 cm
Historic belt buckle based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5.5 cm width. Bronze and silver plated. 7.5 x 7 cm.

Landsknecht Buckle - 5 cm
Landsknecht bid-shaped belt buckle replica. 5cm. Suits costume of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Silver. Bronze. 6.3 x 7.1 cm.

Pirate Buckle - 6 cm
Pirate buckle replica for 6 cm wide belts. Suits costumes of foot soldier, mercenary pikemen or pirate. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 7 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 1.5 cm
Late Medieval belt tip fitting for historical belts in middle Age re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.2 cm x 2.3 cm.

Late Medieval Strap End / 1.5 cm
Late Medieval strap end of the Late Middle Ages for 1.5 cm belt width, dating to 1350 - 1500 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.7 cm x 1.4 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 2 cm
Replica of a Late Medieval strap end fitting for a belt width of 2 cm in Larp or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2.8 cm.

Late Medieval Belt End / 3 cm
Replica of a Late Medieval strap end fitting for a belt width of 3 cm in Larp or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 7 x 2.8 cm.

Medieval Strap End / 2 cm
Medieval strap end from the late Medieval Era after a model from England for belts in 2 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.4 x 2.0 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Strap End of the High Middle Ages / 3 cm
3.99 € *
Belt tip mount replica of the High Middle Ages for belts of 3 cm width in Late Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2.3 x 3 cm.

High Medieval Belt End / 4.5 cm
7.99 € *
Replica of a strap end mount of the High Middle Ages for 4.5 cm wide belts in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.8 x 4.2 cm.

Viking Belt Set - 2 cm
14.99 € *
Five piece belt set for a late Medieval belt in 2 cm width, including buckle, three studs and strap end. Zamak in brass or silver color.

Classical Buckles

Classic Buckle / 2A
3.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.1 cm.

Basic Buckle / 3A
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.7 x 4.7 cm.

Classic Buckle / 3B
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 4 cm

Classic Buckle / 3C
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.3 x 4.8 cm

Classic Buckle / 3D
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 4 cm.

Basic Buckle / 3E
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.
Classic Buckle / 3E
4.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 3 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 4.4 cm.

brass  Silver

Classic Buckle / 4A
5.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.8 x 5.5 cm.

brass  Silver

Classic Buckle / 4B
5.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

brass  Silver

Classic Buckle / 4C
5.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 4 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 5.5 cm.

brass  Silver

Classic Buckle / 4D
5.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.4 x 5.6 cm.

brass  Silver

Classic Buckle / 4F
5.99 € *
Classic buckle of simple beauty for 2 cm wide straps for crafting an unique belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.0 x 5.8 cm.

brass  Silver

Strap End for Belts / 2 cm
3.49 € *
Belt tip fitting for straps of 2 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 2 x 2.5 cm.

brass  Silver

Belt Tip / 3 cm
3.99 € *
Strap end fitting for straps of 3 cm width fits historical belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 3.5 cm.

brass  Silver

Normannic Belt End - for 4 cm
4.99 € *
Normannic strap end replica for belts of 4 cm width after a sample of the 12th century. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4.5 x 4 cm.

brass  Silver

Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width
1.99 € *
Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting your own belt. Available in 2, 3 and 4 cm.

black  brown  2 cm  3 cm  4 cm

Belt loop metal - for 2 cm belt
1.99 € *
Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.

brass  Silver

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 € *  
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

### Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width
2.99 € *  
Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.

### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.99 € *  
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra small</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.99 € *  
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

### Motif Buckles

#### Buckle "Midgard Serpent" / 3 cm
9.99 € *  
Buckle with a depiction of the Midgard Serpent in the Urnes Style of the late Viking Era for belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm

#### Buckle "Viking Serpent" / 3 cm
9.99 € *  
Buckle with Serpents in the Viking Urnes Style for belts in 3 cm width inspired by historical models. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.8 x 4.0 cm

#### Buckle "Animal Style" / 3 cm
9.99 € *  
Buckle in so-called Germanic Animal Style for a 3 cm wide belt inspired by models of the Iron Age. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.2 cm.

#### Buckle "Pitney" / 3 cm
9.99 € *  
Buckle in the style of the so-called Pitney Brooch for 3 cm wide belts after a historical model of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

#### Buckle "Akanthus" / 3 cm
11.99 € *  
Round buckle with ornate floral akanthus motif of the Renaissance for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm

#### Buckle "Celtic Knot" / 4 cm
12.99 € *  
Buckle with ornate Celtic knot pattern of the Irish Middle Ages for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.
Buckle "Open-Work" / 4 cm
Buckle with openwork Celtic knot design inspired by historical examples for a belt in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.3 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 DB:

Buckle "Celtic Triade" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate triade design for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.7 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 TR:

Buckle "Celtic Dogs" / 4 cm
Buckle with the design of Celtic Dogs for 4 cm width, inspired by historical models from the medieval Ireland. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 4.5 cm.

Silver
brass
10.00 €
09 Buck 4 CD:

Buckle "Arabesque" / 4 cm
Buckle with ornate arabesque motif based on examples from Medieval Arabia for a 4 cm wide belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.5 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 AR:

Buckle "Floral" / 4 cm
Round buckle with ornate floral anhakus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 FL:

Buckle "Oval" / 4 cm
Medieval style oval buckle for belts with 4 cm width with openwork knot-work motif. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 OV:

Buckle "Akanthus" / 4 cm
Round buckle with an ornate floral anhakus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6.8 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 AK:

Buckle "Mjölnir" / 4 cm
Striking buckle with ornate Thor's Hammer and knot-work design inspired by a historical model. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.

Silver
brass
14.99 €
09 Buck 4 MJ:

'Buckle "Thor’s Hammer”’
'Thor’s hammer shaped buckle in the style of the Viking era for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5.5 x 4.6 cm.’

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 TH:

Buckle "Lions Head" / 4 cm
Striking buckle with lions head in the style of the Renaissance for belts with 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 6.5 cm.

Silver
brass
9.99 €
09 Buck 4 Loe:

"Akanthus” SA
Round buckle with ornate floral anhakus motif of the Renaissance for 4 cm wide belt straps. Available in silver or bronze zamak. Ø 6.8 cm.

Silver
brass
12.99 €
09 Buck 4 AK: SA

‘Buckle "Thor’s Hammer”’
'Striking buckle with ornate Thor’s Hammer and knot-work design inspired by a historical model. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 6 cm.’

Silver
brass
14.99 €
09 Buck 4 MJ:
### Belt Accessories / Iron

#### Buckle "Turul" / 4 cm
- Buckle with a magyar Turul motif based on a historical example of the Early Medieval Magyars. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.
- Available in brass or silver.
- 14.99 €*

#### Two-Tone Buckle "Triskelion" / 4 cm
- Impressing two-colored oval buckle with Celtic knot work and triskelion design for belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 7.5 x 5.5 cm.
- Available in brass or silver.
- 14.99 €*

#### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
- Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
- Available in small, medium, large, extra small, and extra large sizes.
- Black or brown color.
- 11.99 €*

#### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / grain leather
- Leather strap in 3 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.
- Available in small, medium, large, extra small, and extra large sizes.
- Black or brown color.
- 15.99 €*

#### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
- Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.
- Available in small, medium, large, extra small, and extra large sizes.
- Black or brown color.
- 13.99 €*

#### Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
- Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five lengths with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.
- Available in small, medium, large, extra small, and extra large sizes.
- Black or brown color.
- 19.98 €*

#### Riveted Iron Buckle - 2 cm
- Riveted Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4.5 x 2.8 cm.
- 1.99 €*

#### Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1 cm
- Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a strap of 1 cm width made from iron after models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 1.8 x 1.8 cm.
- 2.49 €*

#### Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1.2 cm
- Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1.2 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 2 x 2 cm.
- 2.99 €*

#### Hand forged Iron Buckle - 1.5 cm
- Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 1.5 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 2.3 x 2.5 cm.
- 2.99 €*

#### Hand forged Iron Buckle - 2 cm
- Hand forged Medieval buckle replica for a belt of 2 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 3 x 2.5 cm.
- 3.99 €*

#### Hand forged Iron Buckle - 3 cm
- Hand forged Viking buckle of iron in D-shape. Replica for 3 cm wide Viking and medieval belts after historical models of the Middle Ages. 4 x 3.5 cm.
- 4.99 €*

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
**Hand forged iron buckle - 4 cm**
Hand forged medieval buckle replica for a belt of 4 cm width made from iron after models from the Middle Ages and the Viking Era. 4.5 x 5 cm.

**Hand forged Medieval Buckle - 5 cm**
Hand forged Medieval buckle for a belt of 5 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 6.5 x 5.5 cm.

**Hand forged Medieval Buckle - 5 cm width**
Hand forged Medieval buckle for a belt of 5 cm width made from iron after historical models of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 6.5 x 5.5 cm.

**Hand Forged Iron Buckle - for 5 cm width**
Hand forged iron buckle in D-shape for crafting historic leather belts of 5 cm width in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 7 x 5.5 cm.

**Hand Forged Iron Buckle / for 5 cm width**
Hand forged iron buckle replica in D-shape for leather straps of 5 cm width for crafting historic leather belts of the Medieval or Viking era. 7.4 x 5.5 cm.

**Riveted Medieval Iron Buckle - 3 cm**
Riveted Medieval bucke for a belt of 3 cm width made from iron after historic examples of the Middle Ages and the Viking Time. 4 x 4.2 cm.

**Elven Buckle - hand forged / 5 cm**
Hand forged Medieval buckle in Elven style for 5 cm broad belts for LARP or Middle Age equipment made from iron iron. 7 x 6 cm.

**Belt Hook of the Iron Age**
Hand forged belt hook replica made after a find of the iron age found on the isle Bornholm in Danmark. 8.0 x 5.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm**
Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm**
Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.

**Viking Bone Buckle "Yorvik" - 2 cm**
Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Bone Strap End "Yorvik" - 3 cm**
Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounts XS: 1,5-2 cm</th>
<th>Medieval Belt Stud - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rus Mount &quot;Chernigov&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Medieval Fitting &quot;Pillow&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessory such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;Square&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessories. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessories. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Spiral Mount - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Spiral mount - Decorative accessory for belts, bags and other leather accessories. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;London&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mount &quot;Three Spirals&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,99 € *</td>
<td>Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessory for belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shamrock Mount - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
<td>Late Medieval fitting with shamrock design for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Medieval Mount &quot;Octogon&quot; - XS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
<td>Octagon shaped fitting of the late Middle Ages and Renaissance for belts, bags and other leather goods. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Mounts S: 2-2.5 cm

Medieval Mout "Rosette" - XS
2.49 € *
Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Medieval Mout "Triskelion" - XS
2.49 € *
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.

Celtic Knot Mount - XS
2.49 € *
Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessoire for leather items, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Celtic Mount "Triad" - XS
2.49 € *
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessoire for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm

Celtic Mount "Small Triad" - XS
2.49 € *
Celtic mount in the shape of a small triad for belts and bags in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

Medieval Belt Fitting - S
2.49 € *
Typical Medieval strap mount for the belt of the late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 1 cm.

Mount "Four Fleur" - XS
2.99 € *
Decorative mount inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Zamak in brass or silver color. 1.7 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Mount "Mammen" - S
2.49 € *
Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessoire for belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.

Viking Mount "Gripping Beast" - S
2.99 € *
Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Knot" - S
2.99 € *
Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.
Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S
Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm.

Celtic Knot Mount - S
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm.

Mount "Triskelion" - S
Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessories of LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm.

Mount "Gripping beast" - S
Round Viking fitting depicting a Gripping Beast after a historical Model from Hordaland / Norway. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.4 cm.

Round Mount in Borre Style - S
Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.

Medieval Mount "Floral" - S
Medieval mount replica of filigree floral design for leather belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.

Medieval Mount "Buckler" - S
Decorative Medieval mount in the shape of a Medieval buckler, the swordsman shield of the Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 1.7 cm in diameter.

Belt Mount "Latch" - S
Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

Medieval Lily Mount - S
Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.

Merovingian Bird-Mount - S
Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Silver or bronze color. 3 x 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Mounts M: 2.5-3 cm

'Thor’s hammer fitting / XXL
3.49 €
'Thor’s hammer shaped mount for leather accessories in Viking Re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø3 x 2.3 cm.'

Mount "Celtic Cross" - M
2.99 €
Round fitting with Celtic cross pattern for belts and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.7 cm.

Mount "Tudor Rose" - M
2.99 €
Fitting in the shape of a so-called Tudor-Rose of the the Renaissance for leather items like belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Square Knot" - M
3.49 €
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Celtic Mount" "Triade" - M
3.49 €
Celtic fitting with triade pattern for belts, bags and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 2.8 cm.

Mount "Square Knot" - M
3.49 €
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Triade Knot" - M
3.49 €
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Triade Knot" - M
3.49 €
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Square Knot" - M
3.49 €
Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mount "Triade Knot" - M
3.49 €
Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.

Mounts L: 3-3.5 cm

Roman Trumpet Mount - L
3.99 €
Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

'Thor’s Hammer Mount - L
3.99 €
'Thor’s hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.'

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mount Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Heart&quot; - L</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Herz</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Dragon&quot; - L</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Drache R</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Jelling&quot; - L</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-3 Jelling</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Propeller Mount - M</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Rö-3 Prop</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Mount in S-Shape</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Ge-3 S-Fi</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Square&quot; - L</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Ma-3 Viereck</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Connector &quot;Tracery&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 RiV Massw</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Rhombus&quot; - XL</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Raute</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Dragon&quot; - XL</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Wi-4 Drache E</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;High Medieval&quot; - XL</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Ma-4 Homi</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamannic Belt Fitting - XL</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>08 Ger-4 Alam</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Mounts XXL: 4-4,5 cm

**Vendel Mount "Valsgaerde" - XL**
4.99 € *
Vendel Era strap fitting replica after an original finding from Valsgaerde in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4,2 x 2,4 cm.

**Oval Viking Mount - XL**
5.99 € *
Oval Viking mount with a depiction of the Midgard serpent as a decorative accessory for belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3 cm.

**Vendel Raven Mount - XL**
4.99 € *
Viking fitting in bird shape based on historic models of the Vendel era, symbolising Odin’s raven. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 3 cm.

**Celtic Knot Fitting - XL**
5.99 € *
Large fitting in the shape of a Celtic knot as decoration for belts, bags and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.8 cm.

**Mount "Fleur de Lys" - L**
4.99 € *
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

**'Thor''s Hammer Fitting - XXL'**
5.99 € *
'Thor's' hammer shaped mount. Ornate Mjölnir von Kabara fitting for decorating Viking costumes and historic accessories. 5.4 x 4.5 cm.

**Mount "Cross of Nevern" - XXL**
4.99 € *
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Nevern in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

**Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL**
5.99 € *
Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.6 cm.

**Mount "Celtic Dogs" - XXL**
5.99 € *
Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Finland" - XL**
4.99 € *
Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.8 cm.

**Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL**
5.99 € *
Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL**
4.99 € *
Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Early Medieval Studs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Triskele mount / XXL</td>
<td>Celtic Triskele spiral decorated mount. Ideal fitting for Celtic costumes of medieval or LARP reenactment. Ø 4.5 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Borre Brooch&quot; - XXL</td>
<td>Historical Viking fitting in Borre style after a Viking brooch from the 9th to the 10th century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Mount &quot;Spiral Knot&quot; - XXL</td>
<td>Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houppelande belt mount</td>
<td>Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brass, Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund</td>
<td>Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt Mount - small</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Abania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar mount with palmette motif</td>
<td>Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar mount with palmette motif</td>
<td>Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Bronze, Silver plated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 160
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image Link</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avar Griffin Belt Hanger</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avar Belt Hanger with Hinge</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Replica of an Avar belt mount with hinge after a model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 3.6 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historic belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Bronze Studs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rus Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Stud with Face</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Noreg&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount</td>
<td>3.49 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knot Work Fitting &quot;Birka&quot;</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björko (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö
Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö
Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Viking Stud "Chernigov" with Ring
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring
Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with "Birka-Wolf"
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the so-called "Birka-Wolf" according to a find from Birka (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Pouch mount from Björkö - square
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Strap mount end from Björkö
Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.

Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.6 cm.

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - broad
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Grötlingbo"
Viking belt mount replica according to a historical model from the Church of Grötlingbo on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.6 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Magyar Belt Stud with Gap
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine). Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Urnes Style Viking Belt Mount
Belt mount in the shape of two Midgard Serpents inspired by historic models in the Urnes style of the late Viking Age. Bronze or silver plated. 2.7 x 2.7 cm.

Round Viking Mount from Norway
Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.

Oriental Belt Stud from Björkō
Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkō (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Open Work Magyar Viking Mount
Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.8 cm.

Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount
Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original find. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.

Vendel Raven Amulet
Raven Mjölnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2.2 cm.
Medieval Bronze Studs

**Vendel Raven Mount - right**
- **Price:** 5.99 € *
- **Description:** Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.

**Viking knight mount from Gokstad**
- **Price:** 6.99 € *
- **Description:** Replica of a Viking belt stud with the motif of a knight with horse and lance after a sample from the Gokstad ship burial. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.

**Viking Mount "Knot-Work"**
- **Price:** 5.99 € *
- **Description:** Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö**
- **Price:** 7.99 € *
- **Description:** Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.

**Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica**
- **Price:** 9.99 € *
- **Description:** Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Björkó / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen-Bird"**
- **Price:** 6.99 € *
- **Description:** Viking belt mount with the depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

**Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö**
- **Price:** 7.99 € *
- **Description:** Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.

**Medieval Bronze Studs**

**Medieval Belt Slider Replica**
- **Price:** 11.99 € *
- **Description:** Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.

**Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze**
- **Price:** 17.99 € *
- **Description:** Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.

**Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet**
- **Price:** 1.99 € *
- **Description:** Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.

**Belt Stud "Fleur de Lys"**
- **Price:** 3.49 € *
- **Description:** Belt mount of the late Middle Ages in shape of a Fleur de Lys after a historical model, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.8 x 1.4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Octofoil Belt Stud Replica
3.49 € *
Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
3.49 € *
Floral belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
3.99 € *
Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.

Square Belt Stud Replica
3.99 € *
Square shaped belt stud replica after a Medieval model dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

Floral Belt Stud Replica
3.99 € *
Floral belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages after a model from England dating to the 15th - 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Flower Shaped Belt Stud
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Rose Shaped Belt Stud
3.99 € *
Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Pyramidal Belt Stud
4.99 € *
Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.

Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet
4.99 € *
Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm.

Medieval pilgrims mount stud
5.99 € *
Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm.

Open Work Medieval Belt Mount
5.99 € *
Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm.

Tudor-Rose Belt Mount
5.99 € *
Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.
Open Work Four Lilies Mount
6.99 € *
Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Fittings - zinc

Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width
1.99 € *
Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 und 4 cm.

Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 € *
Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm.

Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width
2.49 € *
Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm
3.99 € *
Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1.0 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm
4.99 € *
Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

Ring for a Viking Seax
3.99 € *
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Belt Loop metal - for 2 cm belt
1.99 € *
Belt loop of metal for 2 cm wide belts. Zamak cast for DIY belts. Brass or silver color. 1.2 x 2.4 cm.

Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width
2.99 € *
Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm.

Metal Belt Loop - 5 cm width
4.99 € *
Classical belt loop of metal for 5 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 5.4 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
3.99 € *
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strap Distributor from Gotland</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Ring</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
<td>Belt ring to be use as a key-ring or for our Celtic belt hook with horse head. Made from iron in brass- or silver color. 3.8 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic fitting / book corner</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>Expressive celtic fitting in the shape of a book corner with a motif from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Pouch Mount - large</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 6 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidney Pouch Mount - small</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strap Distributor &quot;Shamrock&quot;</td>
<td>7.95 €</td>
<td>Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magyar Pouch Fitting &quot;Turul&quot;</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
<td>Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magyar Pouch Mount</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color</td>
<td>Statt 34,99 €</td>
<td>Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Purse Mount</td>
<td>21,99 €</td>
<td>Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed Round-Ring - extra large</td>
<td>ab 1,99 €</td>
<td>Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 cm Round Ring</td>
<td>0,79 €</td>
<td>Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil</td>
<td>ab 9,99 €</td>
<td>Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider &quot;Kopparsvik&quot;</td>
<td>12,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - small</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - large</td>
<td>ab 13,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Distributor Set &quot;Kopparsvik&quot;</td>
<td>37,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector - Set</td>
<td>29,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Distributor Set - large</td>
<td>ab 13,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Belt Connector - Set</td>
<td>ab 41,99 €</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Belt Connector - Set / large</strong></td>
<td>39.99 €*</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Strap Dispenser - Set / large</strong></td>
<td>59.99 €*</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap dispenser set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Gotland&quot;</strong></td>
<td>46.99 €*</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Strap Distributor-Set &quot;Gotland&quot; - large</strong></td>
<td>59.99 €*</td>
<td>Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sheath Mount with Ring</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</strong></td>
<td>26.99 €*</td>
<td>Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €*</td>
<td>Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8 RBrass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm</strong></td>
<td>0.49 €*</td>
<td>Brass nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width</strong></td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.5 x 1.4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td>Buckle plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass 2.9 x 1.9 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Straps and Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 2.9 x 3.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width</td>
<td>Statt 3.99 € Jetzt 3.19 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 2.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 3.6 x 3.9 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width</td>
<td>Statt 4.99 € Jetzt 3.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder with Mount</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring holder of leather with decorative fitting to attach to the belt in LARP or Medieval and Viking reenactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Sword Holder with Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring holder of leather with decorative dragon fitting for attaching personal equipment in LARP and Medieval reenactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaker Holder for the Belt</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt holder for cups, jugs and beakers made from leather with button closure to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key ring holder with solid ring</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical button closure and solid ring, made of leather in black or brown. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key ring holder with snap hook</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylish Key ring holder for the belt with practical snap hook, made of leather in black or brown. 11 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medieval Ring Holder with Fitting
Ring holder of leather with several medieval fittings for the attaching personal belongings to a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 13 x 5 cm.

Medieval skirt chaser - simple
Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.

Medieval skirt chaser - Fitting
Practical skirt chaser with Viking fitting for LARP or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of a skirt. Brown or black leather. 18 x 3.8 cm.

Simple Ring Holder - 3 cm
Ring holder of split leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Ring Holder - broad
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide D-ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces
Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

Medieval skirt chaser - slim
Practical skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk and medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 18 x 3.8 cm.

Medieval skirt chaser - embossed
Embosed skirt chaser for LARP, steampunk or medieval re-enactment to drape the hem of the skirt. Brown or black. 16.5 x 3 cm.

Belt loop with round ring
Belt loop made of leather with solid round ring, to be used as a key ring or ring holder for the belt. Black or brown. 9.5 x 4 cm

Ring Holder - slim
Ring holder of sturdy leather with 3 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 11 x 3 cm.

Ring Holder - broad / embossed
Embossed ring holder of sturdy leather with 5 cm wide ring to be used on a belt in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Brown or black. 14 x 3 cm.

Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width
Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 und 4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Press-Studded Belt Blank - 3 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / split leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick split leather in brown or black color with snap fasteners for quick buckle change. XS - XL.

Press-Studded Belt Blank - 4 cm / grain leather
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from strong and sturdy core hide in brown or black color in five length with snap fasteners for quick buckle change.

Quick Crafting Split Leather Blank - 4 cm
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting economic belts.

Quick Crafting Grain Leather Blank - 4 cm
Grain leather belt blank in 4 cm width from vegetable-tanned, sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color for crafting belts.

Split Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
Belt blank in 2 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Split Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
Belt blank in 3 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Split Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
Belt blank in 4 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 2 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 3 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 3 cm width from a vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

Grain Leather Belt Blank - 4 cm
Quality leather belt blanks in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.
### Split Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm

Belt blank in 5 cm width made from classic split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown color for crafting economic belts. S - XL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>13.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extra long Leather Strap - 2 cm

Extra long leather strap of 2 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grain Leather Belt Blank - 5 cm

Quality leather belt blanks in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thickness in black or brown color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra large</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>21.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long Medieval Belt Blank - 1.5 cm

1.5 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core hide for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 160 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>15.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extra long Leather Strap - 3 cm

Extra long leather strap of 3 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>23.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>23.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long Medieval Belt Blank - 2 cm

2 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>19.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>19.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extra long Leather Strap - 4 cm

Extra long leather strap of 4 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long Medieval Belt Blank - 3 cm

3 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>25.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>25.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Extra long Leather Strap - 4.5 cm

Extra long leather strap of 4.5 cm width made from sturdy core hide in black or brown color for crafting Medieval belts of 180 - 190 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>35.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>35.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long Medieval Belt Blank - 4 cm

4 cm wide leather belt blank from sturdy core for crafting knotted belts as used in the Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 165 or 180 cm length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>37.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td>37.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Split Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
Leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 1.5 cm
Quality leather strap in 1.5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 2 cm
Leather strap in 2 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 2 cm
Quality leather strap in 2 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 3 cm
Leather strap in 3 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 3 cm
Quality leather strap in 3 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 4 cm
Leather strap in 4 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 4 cm
Quality leather strap in 4 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 5 cm
Leather strap in 5 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 5 cm
Quality leather strap in 5 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.

Split Leather Strap - 6 cm
Leather strap in 6 cm width made from split leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown for crafting economic belts. 130 - 140 cm length.

Grain Leather Strap - 6 cm
Quality leather strap in 6 cm width made from vegetable-tanned and sturdy grain leather of 2.8 - 3.2 mm in black or brown. 115 - 125 cm length.
Endless Leather Straps - 1.5 cm

7.98 € *
Endless belt straps in 1.5 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 2 cm

10.00 € *
Endless belt straps in 2 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 3 cm

13.99 € *
Endless belt straps in 3 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

Endless Leather Straps - 4 cm

15.99 € *
Endless belt straps in 4 cm width from a roll of firm connected leather straps of 2.8 - 3.2 mm thick, solid core hide in black, brown and natural.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Camp Equipment

### Bone items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Needle box from Birka</strong></td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>17 NaDeKno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking needle box made from genuine bone with brass ring according to a historical find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). 7 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Needle Case</strong></td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>17 NaDo Tonn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring according to historical findings of the Viking Era. 8 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Needle Case</strong></td>
<td>€11.99</td>
<td>17 NaDo 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length. 13 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Bone Dice - large</strong></td>
<td>€1.99</td>
<td>17 Würfel 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a bone dice made of cattle bone after historical models of dice from antiquity and the Middle Ages. 12 - 14 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Bone Dice - small</strong></td>
<td>€1.49</td>
<td>17 Würfel 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faithful replica of a bone dice, made from cattle bones after models of historical dice from the Viking Age and the Middle Ages. 10 - 12 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Buckle - 1.8 cm</strong></td>
<td>€10.00</td>
<td>17 KNS 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-carved Viking buckle for 2 cm wide straps made from genuine bone with iron pin, inspired by historic examples of the Viking Age. 4 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Strap End - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>€7.99</td>
<td>17 Kn-En York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone strap end with knot work design from coppergate / York for 2 cm wide straps. 5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Strap End “Yorvik” - 3 cm</strong></td>
<td>€7.99</td>
<td>17 Kn-En York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone strap end for 3 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.2 x 2.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Bone Buckle “Yorvik” - 2 cm</strong></td>
<td>€7.99</td>
<td>17 KNS York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking bone buckle replica for 2 cm wide straps made according to a historic model from Yorvik / England. 5.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone toggle - 5 cm</strong></td>
<td>€2.99</td>
<td>05 TaVer Kno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Bone toggle
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

05 Knobel Kno 1

Viking Bone Pendant "Dragon teeth"
Carved Viking bone amulet in the shape of a decorated dragon teeth, made after historic samples, including leather cord. 7 x 1.5 cm.

17 Am LWZ

Roman Hair Pin
Replica of a simple Roman hairpin made of genuine bone according to a historic finding. 16 x 0.8 cm.

17 KN Röm 1

Bone Dress Pin "Hedeby"
Hand-carved dress pin / hair pin made of genuine bone inspired by a finding of the Viking Age from Hedeby / Germany. 16 x 2 cm.

17 KN Hai

Bone Hair Pin "Trondheim"
Replica of a hand-carved Viking hairpin or robe pin made of bone with an Urnes style motif found in Trondheim. 16 x 3 cm.

17 KN Trp

Roman Bone Spoon - simple
Roman bone spoon replica along the line of an original finding of the Roman Empire carved from genuine bone in 16 x 3 cm.

17 KnL Rom 1

Germanic Beard Comb
Germanic bone comb to be used as a beard comb according to an original finding of the Roman Period from Buch near Berlin / Germany. 6.5 x 3.8 cm.

17 Kamm HR - M

Viking Bone Spoon
Hand-carved Viking bone spoon replica, made along the line of an original finding from Winchester / England in 16 x 3 cm.

17 KnL Winch

Beard comb with leather case
Germanic beard comb with practical leather case. Including a leather cord to hand around neck or belt. 7.5 cm x 3 cm.

17 BaKa Fut

Germanic Beard Comb
Germanic beard comb made from genuine of bone from the Roman Empire to a historical sample from Buch in Berlin. Dimensions: 6 x 3 cm.

17 BaKa Kno - S

Germanic beard comb - half round
Half round Germanic bone comb made after historic models of the Roman period. Dimensions: 8 x 5 cm.

17 Kamm HR 2

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

177
**Viking bone comb replica - 10 cm**

27.99 € *

Viking bone comb according to historical finds. Perfect for authentic Medieval and Viking Re-enactment. 10 x 3.5 cm.

**Viking bone comb replica - 9.5 cm**

27.99 € *

Viking bone comb replica according to an original find from Sweden in 9.5 x 3.5 cm for medieval Re-enactment.

**Viking bone comb replica - 10.5 cm**

29.99 € *

Viking bone comb replica according to an original find in 10.5 x 3.5 cm for Medieval and Viking Re-enactment.

**Viking Bone comb with case**

41.99 € *

Bone comb with case of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 13 x 4.5 cm for Viking Re-enactment.

**Viking Bone comb with case - 13.5 cm**

49.99 € *

Viking Bone comb replica with case according to an original find from Vendel in Sweden. 13.5 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.

**Bone comb of the Viking age**

33.99 € *

Bone comb of the Viking period according to an original find from Sweden. 12 x 4 cm for Viking Re-enactment.

**Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm**

11.99 € *

Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 120 x 33 x 2 cm.

**Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm**

11.99 € *

Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

**Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm**

11.99 € *

Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.

**Bone scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm**

11.99 € *

Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Horn products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone Sewing Needle - small</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 6 x 0,5 cm.</td>
<td>1,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone Sewing Needle - long</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0,5 cm.</td>
<td>2,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone Nalbinding Needle</strong>&lt;br&gt;Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0,5 cm.</td>
<td>5,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone Weaving Plate - 4 cm</strong>&lt;br&gt;Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.</td>
<td>3,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - 5 cm</strong>&lt;br&gt;Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - flat bottom</strong>&lt;br&gt;Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1,49 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - slim</strong>&lt;br&gt;Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td>1,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Toggle - broad</strong>&lt;br&gt;Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.</td>
<td>1,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two-piece Horn Cutlery Set</strong>&lt;br&gt;Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made from genuine horn, consists of knife and fork. Perfect for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment.</td>
<td>15,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Cutlery Horn Set</strong>&lt;br&gt;Cutlery set in the style of the Middle Ages made of real horn, consists of spoon, fork and knife for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>21,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Horn knife</strong>&lt;br&gt;Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.</td>
<td>6,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval horn fork</strong>&lt;br&gt;Fork made of genuine horn made for the historic day life in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 2,5 cm.</td>
<td>7,99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Medieval Horn Spoon - small
Noble spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn for use in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 3.5 cm.
6.99 € *

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - medium
Medium sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.
7.99 € *

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - large
Large sized spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 5 cm.
7.99 € *

Medieval Tablespoon of horn - bent
Nicely shaped spoon made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 17 x 4 cm.
7.99 € *

Small salt spoon made of horn
Small spoon made of real horn for salt, spice, honny or jam. Handmade in 12 x 2.5 cm.
3.99 € *

Spice Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble spice spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 10.5 x 4 cm.
4.99 € *

Egg Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble egg spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water-buffalo horn in 12.5 x 3 cm.
5.99 € *

Jam Spoon from Genuine Horn
Noble jam spoon of horn made in traditional craftsmanship from genuine water buffalo horn in 19 x 2.5 cm.
6.99 € *

Medieval Horn Ladle - broad
Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 7.5 x 2.5 cm
24.99 € *

Medieval Horn Ladle - long
Noble horn ladle made of genuine water buffalo horn for the use in everyday life, LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 27 x 7 x 2 cm
24.99 € *

Horn Bowl - small
Horn bowl in small size of 12 x 4 cm made of real water buffalo horn. Perfect to be used as a bowl for soap or shaving purpose.
14.99 € *

Horn Bowl - medium
Horn bowl in medium size made from genuine water-buffalo horn for everyday or camp life in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment. 15 x 5 cm.
17.99 € *
Horns and Holders

**Horn Bowl - large**
19.99 € *
Noble horn bowl in large size of 18 x 6 cm for the everyday or camp life in Larp and Medieval Re-enactment. Made from genuine water-buffalo horn.

**Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm**
4.99 € *
Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval Re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.

**Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Round Horn Pendant Blank - 3.5 cm**
2.49 € *
Horn disc in round shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting a pendent or magical amulet on your own. 35 x 3 mm.

**Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm**
5.99 € *
Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.

**Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.

**Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm**
1.99 € *
Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.

**Black Horn Slab in 6 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.

**Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.

**Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm**
5.99 € *
Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.

**Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm**
1.99 € *
Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.

**Round Horn Pendant Blank - 3.5 cm**
2.49 € *
Horn disc in round shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting a pendent or magical amulet on your own. 35 x 3 mm.

**Blowing Horn with Mouth Piece**
49.99 € *
Large Medieval blowing made from genuine water buffalo horn with brass mouthpiece and shoulder strap of leather. 50 - 55 cm.

**Blowing Horn Mouth Piece**
13.99 € *
Brass mouth piece for a blowing horn of the Medieval or Viking era. Make your own blowing horn for Medieval re-enactments. 5 x 2 cm.

**Kids Horn Trumpet**
11.99 € *
Horn trumpet / blowing horn for children made from genuine water buffalo horn with built-in voice and shoulder strap. 20 - 25 cm length.

**Viking Blowing Horn**
37.99 € *
Viking blowing horn for signals with a deep and dark sound. 45 - 50 cm length.

**Blowing Horn with Mouth Piece**
49.99 € *
Large Medieval blowing made from genuine water buffalo horn with brass mouthpiece and shoulder strap of leather. 50 - 55 cm.

**Blowing Horn Mouth Piece**
13.99 € *
Brass mouth piece for a blowing horn of the Medieval or Viking era. Make your own blowing horn for Medieval re-enactments. 5 x 2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn beaker - small</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup 11-12 cm high with 6-7 cm Ø.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn beaker - large</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Large horn beaker made from genuine water buffalo horn for LARP or Medieval camp life. Horn cup of 12-13 cm height with 7-8 cm Ø.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn XXXS / 0.05 - 0.01 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Traditional drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.05 - 0.1 l.</td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn XXS / 0.1 - 0.2 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.1 - 0.2 l.</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn XS / 0.2 - 0.25 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.2 - 0.3 l.</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn S / 0.3 - 0.35 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.3 - 0.4 l.</td>
<td>12.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn M / 0.4 - 0.5 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.4 - 0.5 l.</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn L / 0.5 - 0.55 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.5 - 0.6 l.</td>
<td>25.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn XL / 0.6 - 0.65 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from genuine water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.6 - 0.7 l.</td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking Horn XXL / 0.7 - 0.8 l</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking Horn made from real water buffalo horn. Stylish drinking vessel for camp life in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 0.7 - 0.8 l.</td>
<td>37.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking horn with simple holder</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking horn complete with simple holder for the belt made from sturdy cow hide in six different sizes. Black or brown leather.</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drinking horn with laced holder</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drinking horn complete with laced up holder for the belt made from sturdy cow hide in six different sizes. Black or brown leather.</td>
<td>14.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
**Horn with embossed holder "Celtic"**
Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with Celtic embossing. Available in six sizes.

**Horn with embossed holder "Tribal"**
Medieval style drinking horn including sturdy leather holder with medieval embossing. Available in six sizes.

**Horn with embossed holder "Viking"**
Medieval style drinking horn including leather holder with decorative Viking embossing. Available in six sizes.

**Drinking Horn with Wolf Head Terminal**
Medieval drinking horn with a replica of a bronze wolf's head tip from Douglas Castle in Scotland. 0.4 - 0.45 l.

**Drinking Horn Terminal "Wolf Head" - Pewter**
Replica of a Medieval drinking horn terminal according to a model from Douglas Castle in Scotland. Pewter. 5.7 x 2.2 cm.

**Drinking Horn Terminal with Raven Head**
Replica of a Viking drinking horn terminal with raven's head after a sample from Norway. Bronze and silver plated. 10 x 2.5 cm.
Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal
Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Pewter. 11 x 2.5 cm.

Drinking horn holder - soft
Simple drinking horn holder made from supple leather for use in LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Six different sizes in black or brown.

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - supple
Laced drinking horn leather holder made from supple leather in black or brown. Holder can be easily adjusted to fit met horns of three sizes.

Horn Holder - embossed / small
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits small horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

Horn Holder - embossed / medium
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits medium horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.

Horn Holder - embossed / large
Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits large horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.

Anglo-Saxon Drinking Horn Terminal
Anglo-Saxon drinking horn terminal according to historical models of the early Middle Ages and the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 11 x 2.5 cm.

Drinking horn holder - classic
Classic drinking horn holder with belt loop made from sturdy cowhide for Medieval or Viking re-enactment in six different sizes. Black or brown.

Laced Drinking Horn Holder - sturdy
Drinking horn holder of sturdy leather with belt loop and laced closure to be easily adjusted to fit horns of various sizes. Black or brown.

Horn holder - embossed + mount / small
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.1 - 0.2 l.

Horn holder - embossed + mount / medium
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.3 - 0.4 l.

Horn holder - embossed + mount / large
Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative mount. For horns of 0.5 - 0.7 l.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Horn Holder - embossed / extra large</strong></th>
<th>12.99 € *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drinking horn leather holder with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern for LARP and Viking re-enactment. Fits extra large horns of 0.7 - 1 l.</td>
<td>04 TP 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Horn Holder - embossed + mount / extra large</strong></td>
<td>14.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather holder for drinking horns with embossed Celtic or Medieval style pattern and decorative stud. For horns of 0.8 - 1 l.</td>
<td>04 TN 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - small**
9.99 € *
Small drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 - 6 Ø. For 0.1 - 0.3 L.

**Omega Drinking Horn Stand - large**
10.99 € *
Large drinking horn stand in omega shape. Forged by hand. Ideal for LARP and camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 7 Ø. For 0.2 - 0.4 L.

**Spiral Shaped Drinking Horn Stand**
17.99 € *
Drinking horn stand in spiral shape. Ideal for outdoor use at LARP events and for Medieval or Viking re-enactment. For 0.1 - 1.0 Liter.

**Kitchen and Cooking**

**Hand Forged Corkscrew**
21.99 € *
Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.

**Hand Forged Corkscrew - polished**
21.99 € *
Hand forged corkscrew made of iron with an elegantly curved handle in the style of the Middle Ages. 12 x 9 cm.

**Rustic bottle opener**
7.99 € *
Hand forged bottle opener made of iron in the style of the Viking Age with forged black look with eyelet and leather strap. 10 x 2.5 cm.

**Forged Viking style bottle opener**
9.99 € *
Hand-forged bottle opener in the style of the Viking Age with a forged black finish and an eyelet for a leather strap. 8 x 5.5 cm.

**Medieval bottle opener**
11.99 € *
Hand forged bottle opener in the style of the Middle Ages with leather cord. 12 x 4 cm.

**Medieval Belt hook of Iron - small**
3.99 € *
Belt hook of the Middle Ages in small size, based on historic examples. Perfect as accessory for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 2.2 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval S-hook - small</strong></td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval S-hook - twisted</strong></td>
<td>6.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forged Medieval S-hook - large</strong></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged kitchen hook in S-shape after historic models of the Middle Ages for an authentic camp equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - round</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Medieval Food Pricker or Skewer in round shape made from hand forged iron. Tool for picking up or skewering food in Medieval re-enactment. 16 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer - square</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Medieval Food Pricker / Skewer with polished tip in square shape. Tool for picking up or skewering food for medieval reenactment. 16.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ringed Viking Pin from Iron</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Ringed pin - Hand forged Viking dress pin made according to a historical finding from the area of the Kievan Rus. 16 x 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Iron Knife</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife of iron for historical camp life in LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 16 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Iron Fork</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval cutlery fork of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Midieval Iron Spoon</strong></td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval cutlery spoon of iron for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Cutlery Set - darkened</strong></td>
<td>35.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Cutlery Set 3 - darkened</strong></td>
<td>24.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image-not-found-or-type-unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
<td>Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medieval Cutlery Set - flat
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife for historical life, LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.

29.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Knife - Iron
Medieval knife. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.

12.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Fork
Medieval two tine fork. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 1.5 cm.

12.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Set - Iron
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.

38.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Spoon - Iron
Medieval spoon. Historic cutlery made from hand forged iron for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 17.5 x 3.5 cm.

12.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Set - Iron
Hand forged Medieval Cutlery Set consists of iron spoon, fork and knife. Ideal for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment.

38.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Knife with Torsion
Hand forged Medieval cutlery knife. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm.

13.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Fork with Torsion
Hand forged fork for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 2.3 cm.

13.99 € *

Medieval Cutlery Spoon with Torsion
Hand forged spoon for a Medieval cutlery. Crafted with beautiful handle with torsion and curled end. Just perfect for LARP and Middle Age re-enactment. 18 x 4.7 cm.

13.99 € *

Cutlery Set with Leather Sheath
Medieval cutlery set of knife and fork with wooden handle including a leather sheath to wear on a belt. Length approx. 20 cm.

41.99 € *

Medieval Iron Ladle
Medieval iron ladle. Hand-forged and fine curved ladle based on historic examples of the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance. 3 x 9 x 3 cm.

19.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Roast fork</td>
<td>14.99 € *</td>
<td>Medieval roast fork - hand-forged from iron and twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 26 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking beef fork</td>
<td>15.99 € *</td>
<td>Viking beef fork - hand-forged and artfully twisted. Ideal for everyday life in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 30 x 6.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patera</td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
<td>Patera - the frying pan of the Roman legionnaires with folding handle based on historical models. Made of steel. 32 x 18.5 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Age Axe Head</td>
<td>21.99 € *</td>
<td>Small sharp axe head replica after historical models of the Celtic and Germanic Iron Age. Hand forged. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment 10 x 6 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Kettle Saw</td>
<td>24.99 € *</td>
<td>Small Medieval fire saw. This kettle hook is forged by hand from iron according to historic models from the Middle Ages. 37 x 10 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Hatchet</td>
<td>49.99 € *</td>
<td>Small sharp Viking hatched / bearded axe. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. Ash wood handle with 25 cm length. Axe head 10 x 9 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Fire Striker</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
<td>Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Fire Striker - rustic</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>Hand forged Fire steel after original models of the Roman era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in historic camp life. 8 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Fire Striker - small</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
<td>Hand forged fire striker replica after a historic model of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire steel for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Fire Striker - small - rustic</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
<td>Hand forged fire striker replica after a historic model of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire steel for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Fire Steel</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>Fire steel replica as used in the Early Middle Ages based on an original fire striker which was found in Mockersdorf / Germany. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Medieval Fire Steel - rustic</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>Fire steel replica as used in the Early Middle Ages based on an original fire striker which was found in Mockersdorf / Germany. 8.5 x 3.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Fire Steel - large</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron fire steel made after historic models of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 10 x 4 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Fire Steel / large - rustic</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron fire steel made after historic models of the Viking Age. Use this hand crafted fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 10 x 4 x 0.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Fire striker</td>
<td>15,99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Fire striker - rustic</td>
<td>13,99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron Fire striker of the late Medieval era. Use this hand crafted Fire striker for igniting fire in Medieval camp life. 9.5 x 4.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint Stone - small</td>
<td>1,49 €</td>
<td>Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 3 x 4 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint stones</td>
<td>1,99 €</td>
<td>Flint stones in half round shape for making fire like in the middle ages. Ca. 3 x 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint Stone - large</td>
<td>2,99 €</td>
<td>Small fire stone for making fire like in the Middle Ages. Flint stone of approx. 4 x 5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tinder Bag - fabric</td>
<td>25,99 €</td>
<td>Tinder bag including all you need for fire making like in the middle Ages in a bag, including fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Tinder Bag - leather</td>
<td>35,99 €</td>
<td>Tinder bag including all you need to make fire like in the middle Ages in a handy leather pouch with fire striker, flint stone, tinder and instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulrush Tinder</td>
<td>3,99 €</td>
<td>Well dried tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a cotton bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker to spark off a Medieval campfire. 5 g.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Forged Fittings

Nitroated Bulrush Tinder
Well dried and nitroated cattail tinder from Bulrush (Typha) in a plastic bag for making fire by use flint stone and fire striker. 5 g.

3.99 € * 16 Zunder NIT

Tinder Wood
Well dried tinder wood for sparking off fire just like in medieval times to be used with flint stone and fire striker to enlighten a warming campfire. 25 g.

3.99 € * 16 Zunder-Holz

Tinder Wood - 5 pieces
5 pieces of tinder wood for using in combination with our kindling holder or sparking of fire with flint stone and fire striker to enlighten a campfire. 20 cm

3.99 € * 16 Kienspan 5

Medieval Kindling Holder
Replica of a hand forged iron kindling holder to be used with pieces of tinder wood due to a Medieval original of the 12. Century in 22 x 6 x 0.5 cm.

19.99 € * 16 Kien-Halter

Medieval Candle Holder - straight
Medieval candle holder replica in straight shape according to historical models from the Middle age. Hand forged in 14 x 2.5 cm. 2.5 cm Circumference.

4.99 € * 16 Kerzen-H 1

Medieval Candle Holder - bent
Hand forged Medieval candle holder in bent shape made from iron according to an original finding from Schleswig / Germany 10 x 7 x 2.5 cm.

4.99 € * 16 Kerzen-H 2

Medieval candle holder "Morgaine"
Hand forged candleholder in the style of the Middle Ages with elegant torsion and expressively rolled feet. 21 x 6 cm.

11.99 € * 16 KerStae Mor

Medieval candle holder "Gawain"
Hand-forged candleholder with elegantly rolled stand. Ideal for medieval reenactment and LARP. 18 x 10 x 7 cm

13.99 € * 16 KerStae Gaw

Hand Forged Wall Hook - small
Small hand forged wall hook in simple design. Perfect as historic accesories for an authentic equipment in Medieval reenactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.

3.99 € * 16 Hak Wa 1

Forged Wall Hook - large
Large hand forged wall hook in timeless design. Perfect as historic accesories for an authentic equipment in Medieval reenactment. 9 x 4 x 2 cm.

4.99 € * 16 Hak Wa 2

Small Twisted Wall Hook
Small wall hook forged by hand from a piece of twisted iron inspired by models of the Middle Ages for the camp life in Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 3 x 2 cm.

4.99 € * 16 Hak Tord 1

Forged Wall Hook - large
Large hand forged wall hook in the Style of the Middle Ages made of iron. Perfect as historic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 12 x 4 x 2.5 cm.

11.99 € * 16 Hak Tord 2

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hand Forged Wall hook - small
Hand-forged wall hook with rosette decoration in the style of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Small version. 6.5 x 2.8 cm.

Leaf shaped Wall Hook from Iron
Hand forged wall hook in leaf shaped design. Perfect as historic accessory for an authentic equipment in Medieval re-enactment. 9 x 3 x 5 cm.

Wall for hammering in
Hand-forged wall hook for hammering into a wall without nail. Made according to historical models from the Middle Ages. 9 x 10 cm.

Forged Medieval Casket Hinge "Trapezoid"
Forged casket hinge with a nice shape in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 7 x 4.8 cm.

Forged Medieval Casket Hinge "T-Shape"
Forged iron casket hinge with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 10 x 7 cm.

Forged Medieval Iron Hinge
Hand-forged hinge leaf-shaped forged in the style of the Middle Ages. Ideal for Viking caskets and medieval chests. 24 x 2.5 x 3 cm.

Forged Medieval Hinge "Moustache" - 2 pcs Set
Set with two hand forged iron hinges with artfully rolled ends in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 18 x 2-6 cm.

Forged Medieval Hasp "Moustache"
Forged hasp with an artfully rolled end in the Style of the Middle Ages for crafting an authentic chest in Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 2-6 cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Hinge-Set Moustache</td>
<td>39.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged medieval hinge set of iron for a wooden chest according to historical models from the Middle Ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged Viking Hinge-Set</td>
<td>27.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge set for a Viking chest according to historical models from the Viking age. 22 x 1.3 + 19 x 1.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand forged medieval hasp</td>
<td>Statt 17.99€, Jetzt 14.03 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hasp for a Viking or medieval chest according to historical models from the Middle ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bent Viking Hinge</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>Hand forged iron hinge for a Viking or Medieval chest according to historical models of the Early Middle Ages. 12 / 13 cm x 1.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Padlock Replica from Birka</td>
<td>34.99 €</td>
<td>Viking padlock replica after an early medieval find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) for closing a medieval chest or a Viking casket. 5 x 6 x 12 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - mini</td>
<td>0.16 €</td>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 2 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - short</td>
<td>0.29 €</td>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 4 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - 4.5 cm</td>
<td>0.59 €</td>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 4.5 x 1.2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval styled Nail - mini</td>
<td>0.25 €</td>
<td>Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Short size in 3 x 0.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock for a Viking chest from Hedeby</td>
<td>Statt 59.99€, Jetzt 30.00 €</td>
<td>Hedeby casket lock replica for attachment to a medieval chest or a Viking box. Perfect for an authentic Middle Age re-enactment. 20.5 x 7 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Medieval styled Nail - medium

Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Medium size in 5 x 1.2 cm.

**Price:** 0.29 €*

### Medieval styled Nail - long

Industrial produced iron nail in the style of the Middle Ages for any needs in LARP and Medieval Reenactment. Long size in 6 x 1.5 cm.

**Price:** 0.69 €*

### Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 3.5 x 1.2 cm

Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

### Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 6 x 2 cm / matt

Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 2 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

### Nail with profiled head - 3 x 1.5 cm

Small nail with profiled head after models of the Middle Ages. Forged by hand as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3 x 1.5 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

### Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 5 x 1.5 cm

Flat headed nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

### Hand-forged Nail - 5 x 2 cm

A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 5 x 2 cm.

**Price:** 2.49 €*

### Hand-forged Nail - 10 x 2 cm

A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 10 x 2 cm.

**Price:** 3.49 €*

### Hand-forged Nail - 12 x 2.5 cm

A hand-forged nail like from the Middle Ages with a beautiful hammered head. Ideal for Viking and medieval reenactment. 12 x 2.5 cm.

**Price:** 3.99 €*

### Hand Forged Medieval Nail - 3.5 x 1.6 cm / square

Small square shaped nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 3.5 x 1.6 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

### Hand Forged Medieval Nail - short

Short sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 6 - 6.5 x 1.5 - 2 cm.

**Price:** 1.99 €*

---

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Medieval Scissors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Forged Medieval Nail - medium</strong></td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 8 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hand Forged Medieval Nail - long</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long sized nail after models of the Middle Ages forged by hand from a piece of iron as authentic equipment for Medieval re-enactment. 11 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Viking Spring Scissors - small / 10 cm**                                 | 7.99 €      | ![Image](image3.png)        |
| Small Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the Viking Age and the early Middle Ages. 10 x 2.5 cm. |             |                            |
| **Viking Spring Scissors - medium / 13.5 cm**                              | 9.99 €      | ![Image](image4.png)        |
| Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 13.5 x 2.8 cm. |             |                            |

| **Forged Viking Spring Scissors - large / 17 cm**                           | Statt 11.99 € Jetzt 5.99 €* | ![Image](image5.png)        |
| Large Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the Viking Age and the early Middle Ages. 17 x 3 cm. |             |                            |

| **Medieval Spring Scissors - ramled**                                      | 11.99 €     | ![Image](image6.png)        |
| Hand forged Viking spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to the Middle Ages. 13.5 x 2.8 cm. |             |                            |

| **Case for spring scissors - small**                                       | 7.99 €      | ![Image](image7.png)        |
| Scissors case for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 14 x 6 cm. |             |                            |
| **Case for spring scissors - medium**                                      | 7.99 €      | ![Image](image8.png)        |
| Scissors sheath for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 14.5 cm. |             |                            |

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Sheath for medieval scissors - large
7.99 € *
Scissors sheath for small sized medieval scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. xxx cm.

Medieval Sewing Scissors
11.99 € *
Medieval sewing scissors in small size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

Medieval Household Scissors
13.99 € *
Medieval sewing in large size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

Medieval Jointed Scissors
13.99 € *
Medieval scissors, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

Medieval Garden Scissors
13.99 € *
Hand forged scissors for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

Medieval Garden Scissors
27.99 € *
Hand forged scissors with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

Medieval Taylor Scissors
15.99 € *
Hand forged tailor scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 18 x 9 cm.

Medieval Fabric Scissors
17.99 € *
Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

Medieval Sewing Scissors
64.99 € *
Set of five different medieval scissors, forged by hand according to historical models. Ideal for medieval re-enactment.

Medieval Spoon "Konstanz"
7.99 € *
Hand carved Medieval spoon made from wood, made according to a historic example from Konstanz / Austria. 19 x 4.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Items from Wood
### Glass Vial - pointy
- **Price:** 2.99 € *
- Description: Glass vial in pointy shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 0.5 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm

### Glass Vial - round
- **Price:** 2.99 € *
- Description: Glass vial in round shape with natural cork. Four different colors with 0.5 ml filling. Ideal for LARP and as Medieval accessory. 30 x 20 mm

### Bota - Trinkschlauch / klein
- **Price:** 13.99 € *
- Description: Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 28 x 17 cm.

### Bota Bag - large
- **Price:** 17.99 € *
- Description: Bota bag made from Leather. Traditional medieval Spanish wineskin for carrying and drinking liquids, such as wine or water. 34 x 21 cm.

### Stoneware bottle for 0.5 l
- **Price:** 5.99 € *
- Description: Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with a half litre capacity and a stylish wooden handle cork. 23.5 x 8.5 cm.

### LARP water bottle with leather holder
- **Price:** 29.99 € *
- Description: LARP water bottle in the style of the Middle Ages made from matt black glazed stoneware with leather holster. 0.5 l capacity.

### Bottle holster for the belt
- **Price:** 39.99 € *
- Description: Practical bottle holster with two detachable belt loops with snap hooks. For bottles from 0.33 to 0.75 litres. Black or brown leather.

### Bottle Holder for the Shoulder
- **Price:** 41.99 € *
- Description: Adjustable bottle holder with leather holster and shoulder strap to hang on your shoulder made from solid grain leather. Black or brown.

### Stoneware bottle - belt holster
- **Price:** 45.99 € *
- Description: Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with leather holster made of matt black glazed stoneware. 0.5 l capacity with ball cork.

### Stoneware bottle with shoulder holster
- **Price:** 47.99 € *
- Description: Stoneware bottle in the style of the Middle Ages with leather holster made of matt black glazed stoneware. 0.5 l capacity and ball cork. Including a leather holster with shoulder strap.

### Leather Drinking Bottle - 1 l
- **Price:** 59.99 € *
- Description: Leather bottle with PET Inlay, wooden closure and shoulder strap. Ideal for LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Black or brown leather. 32 x 8.75 cm.

### Miniature glas carafe
- **Price:** 14.99 € *
- Description: Spherical carafe for 0.1 litre made of sturdy glass with practical leather belt holder. Ideal for Cosplay, LARP and Middle Ages.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Canteen with Glass Bottle "Hip Flask"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with hip flask shaped glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Bomb"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Canteen with Glass Bottle "Long Neck"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Glas bottle - ball
Ball shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Bottle stopper - long
Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.

Bottle stopper - ball
Round bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our long necked glass bottle. Diameter 19.5 mm.

Bottle Cork - flat
Flat bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our glass bottle hip flask. Diameter 18.5 mm.

Glass bottle "Hip Flask"
Hip flask shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Glass bottle "Bomb"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Glass bottle "Long Neck"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Bottle stopper - long
Simple bottle cork. Suitable for our round glass bottle. Diameter 17 mm.

Bottle stopper - ball
Round bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our long necked glass bottle. Diameter 19.5 mm.

Bottle Cork - flat
Flat bottle cork made of wood and plastic. Suitable for our glass bottle hip flask. Diameter 18.5 mm.

Glass bottle "Hip Flask"
Hip flask shape glass bottle for LARP and Medieval equipment with 0.2 l filling. 14 x 9 x 4 cm.

Glass bottle "Bomb"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with round glass bottle with cork and leather holder to be attached to the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.

Glass bottle "Long Neck"
Canteen for LARP and Medieval outfits with long necked glass bottle with cork and leather holder for the belt. 0.2 l filling. 14 x 10 x 4 cm.
Bow and Arrow

**Potion Vial with Cork - 10 ml**
1.49 €*
Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.3 x 2.5 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 20 ml**
1.99 €*
Small glass bottle for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 10 ml volume and natural cork. 5.8 x 3 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 30 ml**
2.49 €*
Glass vial for healing potions in LARP and Cosplay, made of solid blown glass with 30 ml volume and natural cork. 6.3 x 3.5 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 50 ml**
2.99 €*
Elixir bottle with 50 ml content and natural cork for incense mixtures and healing potions or for magical elixirs and potions. 6.3 x 3.5 cm.

**Potion Bottle with Cork - 100 ml**
3.99 €*
Elixir bottle with 100 ml content and natural cork for incense mixtures and healing potions or for magical elixirs. 9.5 x 5 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard**
15.99 €*
Archery forearm protector made from solid cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Archery Leather Forearm Guard - embossed**
17.99 €*
Celtic embossed Archery forearm protector made from cow hide with easy one handed hook-lace up. Available in black or brown. Bracer in 16 x 19/20 cm.

**Viking Bronze Arrow Nock**
3.99 €*
Viking bronze arrow nock replica after an original finding from the Viking town Hedeby / Germany. Perfect for crafting authentic arrows. 2 x 1 cm.

**Celtic Arrow Quiver**
64.99 €*
Arrow quiver made from cow hide with ornate Celtic embossing and decorative mount. Ideal for the Medieval archer. 55 x 20 cm.

**Bodkin Arrowhead**
5.99 €*
Bodkin arrowhead for Medieval re-enactment. Arrow point replica after models of the Middle Ages. Head 7.5 x 7 mm, spout 8 mm Ø.

**Rhombus-shaped Arrowhead**
5.99 €*
Rhombus-shaped arrowhead after historical models of the Middle Ages. Arrow point replica for Medieval re-enactment. 4.5 cm x 1.4 cm, Spout 9 mm Ø.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrowhead - leaf-shaped</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Blatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossbow Bolt Point</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Armbrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crescent-shaped Arrowhead</td>
<td>€6.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Halbmond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbed Broadhead Arrow Point</td>
<td>€6.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Widerh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Basket Arrowhead</td>
<td>€9.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Brand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lance-shaped Arrowhead</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Lanzette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhombus arrowhead with Tang</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>02 PS-La-Rau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadhead with Tang</td>
<td>€5.99</td>
<td>02 PS-Breit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener</td>
<td>€15.99</td>
<td>07 BroMe 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze Age Razor Knife</td>
<td>€17.99</td>
<td>07 RasMe 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval Pewter Spoon</td>
<td>€24.99</td>
<td>13 Da-Löff Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval brass fork with maidenhead</td>
<td>€21.99</td>
<td>13 Me-Gabel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Medieval brass knife with maidenhead

Medieval brass knife with maidenhead after a historical model of the late Middle Ages from England. 15 x 1.7 cm.

24.99 € *

Medieval spoon from genuine bronze with the depiction of a maiden head according to a historical sample of the late Middle Ages from England. 16 x 5 cm.

29.99 € *

Jelling Beaker Replica

Faithful replica of the famous Jelling Beaker of King Gorm von Denmark, dating to the 10th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 5.4 x 4.5 cm. 35 ml.

49.99 € *

Fejø Cup Replica

Faithful replica of the famous Fejø Beaker which was found in Denmark, dating to the 8th century AD. Made from food safe pewter. 8.5 x 7.5 cm. 0.25 l.

79.99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 200
Knifes
Iron Age Knifes

**Bronze Age Knife as Letter Opener**
15.99 € *
Replica of a Bronze Age knife after an original model from Sweden made from genuine bronze to be used as a letter opener. 11.5 cm.

**Bronze Age Razor Knife**
17.99 € *
Faithful replica of a razor knife of the Bronze Age after a finding from Dömmestorp in southern Sweden. Made of quality bronze. 7.5 cm.

**Germanic Finger Knife**
25.99 € *
Germanic Finger Knife - Hand forged miniature knife after historical models from the Germanic Iron Age. With leather sheath. 8 x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Iron Age Finger Knife**
29.99 € *
Finger knife - Delicate miniature knife in the style of the Germanic Iron Age made of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers. 8 cm x 3 cm. Edge 5 cm.

**Damascus Neck Knife**
34.99 € *
Neck Knife of genuine damascus steel with 256 layers including cow hide sheath and leather cord for hanging around the neck. 11 cm x 3 cm, Edge 7 cm.

**Viking Neck Knife**
22.99 € *
Neck knife in the style of the Vikings. Hand forged from carbon steel knife, with sheath and leather cord to hang around the neck. 12 x 2.5 cm. Edge 7 cm.

**Damascus Neck-Knife with Walnut Handle**
44.99 € *
Neck-Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath for hanging around the neck. 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Damascus Miniature Knife with Walnut Handle**
49.99 € *
Miniature Knife with damascus steel blade with 176 layers, walnut wood handle and leather sheath with Viking bronze mount replica 11 x 2.8 cm. Blade 6 cm.

**Germanic Damascus Steel Knife**
44.99 € *
Germanic knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath after models of the Iron Age. Total length 15 cm, edge 7.5 cm.

**Germanic Damascus Steel Knife**
44.99 € *
Large neck knife from genuine damascus steel with 256 layers and leather sheath with cord to hang around the neck. Total length 15 cm, cutting edge 7.5 cm.
Germanic Lady's Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age after a find from Djebjerg / Danmark. With leather sheath. Also perfect for Viking re-enactment. 18 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.

Germanic Lady's Knife
Hand forged medieval knife in the style of Germanic knives from the Iron Age. With leather sheath. Length 20 cm, blade 10 x 2.5 cm.

Germanic Lady's Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age with leather sheath. Also perfect for Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Germanic Knife
Hand forged knife after models from the Germanic Iron Age. Also known as Viking knife. With bronze fitted leather sheath. Knife 17 cm, blade 8 cm.

Druids Knife
Druids Knife - Hand forged knife in the style of the Celts with elegant rolled handle end and leather sheath. 15 x 3 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Druids Knife
Hand-forged druids knife with elegantly rolled handle including fine leather sheath with bronze fittings. Carbon steel. Dimensions: 15 x 3 cm.

Druids Knife
Druids Knife - Hand forged knife in the style of the Celts with elegant rolled handle end and leather sheath. 15 x 3 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Hand Forged Bird's Head Knife
Hand forged knife in Medieval style with a bird’s head shaped handle. Including leather sheath. Knife 26 x 3.5 cm, blade 14 cm, back 6 mm.

Germanic Knife
Germanic / Viking Knife. Hand forged knife replica from the Iron Age with elegant torsion and leather sheath. Length 19 x 2.5 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Germanic Knife with Pricker
Hand forged Germanic Knife from the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with elegant torsion, pricker and leather sheath. 19 cm x 2.5 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

Germanic Man's Knife
Hand forged Germanic knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Iron Age Knife with Food Pricker
Hand forged knife of the Iron Age (Viking Knife) with food pricker and leather sheath. Knife 19 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.
Celtic knife - small
Celtic knife of the La Tene Period made from carbon steel with leather wrapped handle. Knife replica for historical re-enactment. 21 cm. Cutting edge 9 cm.

Celtic Knife with Pricker
Hand forged Celtic knife from the La Tene Era with leather wrapped handle, pricker and leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Pricker 16 x 1.5 cm.

Celtic La Tène Knife - curved
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period with leather wrapped handle, including leather sheath. Total 25 x 3 cm. Edge 13 cm.

Celtic La Tène Knife - long
Celtic knife replica of the La Tène period after historical models from the Oppidum Manching, with leather sheath. 26 x 2.5 cm. Edge 14 cm.

Early Medieval Knife
Hand forged early Medieval knife replica with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 18 x 2 cm. Edge 9 cm.

Germanic Knife Replica
Hand forged knife replica of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. With leather sheath. 19 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Germanic Knife of the Early Middle Ages
Hand forged knife of the early Middle Ages with handle made from walnut wood and bone. With leather sheath. 19 x 2 cm. Cutting edge 8 cm.

Elven Knife
Elegant curved Elven knife inspired by Celtic knives of the La Tène period. Perfect for Medieval re-enactment. 22 x 3 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Celtic La Tène knife
Hand forged and elegant curved Celtic knife based on historical finds from La Tène and Hallstatt. With leather sheath. 20 x 2 cm. Edge 10 cm.

Early Medieval Knife - large
Early Medieval knife in large size with ash wood handle and high carbon steel blade. Including sturdy leather sheath. 25 x 2.5 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.
Viking Knives

Small Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 19 cm length. Cutting edge 8 cm.

Simple Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 21 x 2.4 cm. Cutting edge 10 cm.

Broad Viking Knife
Simple Viking knife with walnut wood handle and carbon steel blade. Including leather sheath. 21 cm. Cutting edge 10 cm.

Viking Knife - small
Small Viking with carbon steel blade, ash wood handle and leather sheath. Perfect for authentic Viking re-enactment. 20 x 2 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.

Viking Knife with polished blade
Classic Viking knife with hollow ground blade in large size including leather sheath. Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 20.5 cm length. Edge 10 cm.

Puukko Knife with walnut handle
Traditional puukko knife with hollow ground blade and leather sheath. Ideal for trekking, hunting and Viking re-enactment. 21 cm length. Blade 9.5 cm.

Viking Men's Knife
Classic Viking knife in large size including leather sheath. Ideal for Viking and Medieval re-enactment. Edge 13 cm.

Damascus Viking Knife - medium
Viking knife in medium size with damascus steel blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath. Perfect for Viking re-enactment. 21 x 2.5 cm.

Large Viking Knife
Large Viking knife with a handle made from walnut wood, bone and brass. Including leather sheath. Total 26 cm. Edge 14 x 2.8 cm.

Large Viking Knife - Damascus Steel
Large Viking knife with damascus blade and handle of walnut wood, bone and brass. Including leather sheath. Total 26 cm. Edge 14 x 2.8 cm.

Viking Folding Knife
Viking folding knife made from carbon steel with carved bone handle. Unfold 20 x 2 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Long Knife "Hellvi" - damascus
Short Viking sax of damascus steel with brass fitted handle and leather sheath after a model of the Viking era from Gotland. 31 x 9 cm length. Blade 19 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Viking Men’s Knife from Gotland

Typical Viking knife from Gotland with brass fitted leather sheath based on historical models from the Viking Era. 29 x 2.5 cm. Edge 12 cm.

Medieval Knives

**Medieval Table Knife - Horn Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Bone Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Oil Wood Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with oilwood handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Medieval Eating Knife - Bone handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with bone handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Medieval Dinner Knife - Horn Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Medieval Eating Knife - Horn Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with horn handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 21 x 2.2 cm. Edge 12 cm.

**Medieval Table Knife - Wooden Handle**

- **Price:** 26,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with wooden handle and leather sheath - perfect for an authentic representation in late Middle Age re-enactment. 23 x 2 cm. Edge 13 cm.

**Large Medieval knife with Pricker**

- **Price:** 44,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with hand forged blade, pricker, walnut wood handle and leather sheath after models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.

**Large Medieval Knives**

- **Price:** 34,99 €*
- Description: Medieval knife with hand forged blade, walnut wood handle and leather sheath along the line to models from the late Middle Ages. 23 x 2.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Hunting Knives

Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / ash wood
Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 1

Damascus Hunting Knife - horn / ash wood
Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and handle made from genuine horn and ash wood. With leather sheath. 18.5 x 2.8 cm. Blade 7.5 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 1 SA

Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn
Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood and horn, including leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 2

Damascus Hunting Knife - walnut wood / horn
Hunting knife with a blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and a handle of walnut wood and horn, including leather sheath. 21 x 2.8 cm. Blade 8 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 2 SA

Damascus Hunting Knife - ash wood / walnut
Hunting knife with blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and handle made from ash wood and walnut. With leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Blade 9.5 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 3

Damascus Hunting Knife - ash wood / walnut
Hunting knife with blade of genuine damascus steel with 176 layers and handle made from ash wood and walnut. With leather sheath. 21 x 3 cm. Blade 9.5 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 3 SA

Damascus Hunting Knife - bone / horn
Hunting knife with damascus steel blade of 176 layers and a handle made from genuine bone and horn, including leather sheath. 23 x 3.3 cm. Blade 10 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-Hunt Dam 5

Saracen Knife of Damascus Steel
Striking Saracen knife with genuine damascus steel blade of 256 layers and handle made of bone, including leather sheath. 22 x 3 cm, blade 11 cm.

79,99 € * 02 M-SZ Dam

Knife and Sex Blades

Viking Knife Blade "Birka"
Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

9,99 € * 02 Messerklinge Birka

Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Birka"
Small sized Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Bjorko for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

27,99 € * 02 Klinge Birka - DAM
Viking Knife Blade "Novgorod"
Pointy Viking knife blade made from high carbon steel after a model from Novgorod for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16 cm.

11.99 € * 02 Messerklinge Novg

Viking Damascus Knife Blade "Novgorod"
Short damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel after a Viking era model from Novgorod. Ideal for crafting an own unique knife. 16 x 2.4 cm. Edge 8 cm.

34.99 € * 02 Klinge Novg - DAM

Viking Knife Blade "Hedeby"
Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

11.99 € * 02 Messerklinge Haith

Damascus Viking Knife Blade "Hedeby"
Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a model from Hedeby for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 14 cm, cutting edge 8 cm.

34.99 € * 02 Klinge Haith - DAM

Viking Knife Blade "slim"
Slim Viking knife blade of high carbon steel after models of the Viking era. Perfect for for knife crafting in Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

19.99 € * 02 Messerklinge LZ

Viking Damascus Knife Blade - slim
Slim Viking knife blade of damascus steel after a historical model. Perfect for knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 18.5 x 2 cm, cutting edge 9.5 cm.

39.99 € * 02 Klinge LZ - DAM

Carbon Steel Knife Blade - small
Small sized Viking knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Viking re-enactment. Length 19 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.

13.99 € * 02 Messerklinge 1

Damascus Knife Blade "small"
Damascus knife blade made form 256 layered damast steel. Ideal for making your own unique Viking knife. Length 19 cm. Blade 10 x 2 cm.

39.99 € * 02 Klinge 1 - DAM

Carbon Steel Knife Blade - medium
Medium sized knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 22 x 2.8 cm. Edge 12 cm.

15.99 € * 02 Messerklinge 2

Damascus Knife Blade - medium
Medium damascus knife blade made form 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 22 cm, edge 12 cm.

44.99 € * 02 Klinge 2 - DAM

Carbon Steel Knife Blade - large
Large knife blade made from carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. 24 x 2.8 cm. Edge 14 cm.

17.99 € * 02 Messerklinge 3

Damascus Knife Blade - large
Large damasus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. Length 24 cm, edge 14 cm.

49.99 € * 02 Klinge 3 - DAM

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Carbon Steel Knife Blade - extra large
Extra large knife blade of high carbon steel for crafting an unique Medieval or Viking knife by your own. Total 26 x 2.8 cm. Cutting edge 14 cm.

Damascus Knife Blade - extra large
Extra large damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making a Medieval knife by your own. Total 25 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 14 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade "Skinner"
Short skinner knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 17 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Damascus Steel Blade "Skinner"
Short skinner knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 17 x 2.8 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Polished Knife Blade "short"
Short sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16.5 cm, edge 8.5 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - short
Short damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 16 cm, edge 8 cm.

Polished Knife Blade "medium"
Medium sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - medium
Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. Length 19 cm, edge 10 cm.

Polished Knife Blade "long"
Long sized knife blade of high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 21.5 cm, edge 11.5 cm.

176 Layered Damascus Blade - long
Medium sized damasus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your unique knife. 21 x 2.8 cm, edge 12 cm.

Carbon Knife Blade - short
Short knife blade made from high carbon steel for crafting a Medieval or Viking knife. Total 16 cm. Edge 8 cm.

Hand Forged Knife Blade - small
Forged knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 16 cm, edge 9 cm.
Hand Forged Knife Blade - small / SA
Forged knife blade made from carbon steel for the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 18.5 cm, edge 10 cm.

Carbon Steel Knife Blade "pointy"
Pointy knife blade made from high carbon steel. For the self-construction of knives in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Length 15 cm, edge 9 cm.

Viking Knife Blade with broad back
Slim Viking knife blade of high carbon steel with broad back. Ideal for the self-construction of edieval knives. 19.5 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Damascus Knife Blade - short
Short and broad damascus knife blade made from 256 layered damascus steel for crafting your unique knife. Length 11.5 cm, edge 6 cm.

Knife blade Damascus "Nr 6"
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 14 cm total length, 6 x 2.2 cm blade.

Damascus knife blade "No 9"
Damascus knife blade made from 256 layered steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 17 x 2.5 cm. Edge 9 cm.

Full Tang Knife Blade - small
Small full tang knife blade made from high carbon steel for building an own knife. Length 16 cm, edge 5.5 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 1
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 18 x 2.5 cm, cutting edge 8.5 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 2
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21 x 3 cm, cutting edge 9 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 3
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 21.5 x 3 cm, cutting edge 10 cm.

Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 5
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23.5 x 3.5 cm, cutting edge 11.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

Statt 32,99 € Jetzt 26,39 €

Statt 34,99 € Jetzt 27,99 €

Statt 17,99 € Jetzt 9,89 €

Statt 49,99 €

Statt 49,99 €

Statt 49,99 €
Full Tang Damascus Blade - No. 0
49,99 € *
Full tang damascus knife blade made from 176 layered damascus steel. Ideal for making your own unique knife. 23 x 3 cm, cutting edge 11 cm.

Sax Blade "Jorvik" - carbon steel
25,99 € *
Anglo-Saxon broken back sax blade of high carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a sax by your own. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Sax Blade - damascus
64,99 € *
Short Anglo-Saxon sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era. Total 32 cm. Cutting edge 20 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Sax Blade - carbon steel
29,99 € *
Anglo-Saxon broken back sax blade of carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a sax by your own. Total 38 cm. Blade 26 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - damascus
69,99 € *
Short Anglo-Saxon seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the Viking Era. Total 38 cm. Cutting edge 26 cm.

Anglo-Saxon Seax Blade - carbon steel
29,99 € *
Anglo-Saxon broken back seax blade of carbon steel after historical models of the Viking Era for making a seax by your own. Total 38 cm. Blade 26 cm.

Seax Blade "Gotland" - polished
34,99 € *
Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 40 cm.

Seax Blade "Björkö" - polished
39,99 € *
Viking seax blade of high polished carbon steel after historical models from Björkö for crafting a Viking seax by your own. Total 46 cm.

Sax Blade "Gotland" - damascus steel
69,99 € *
Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting an unique sax by your own. Total 40 cm.

Sax Blade "Birka" - carbon steel
29,99 € *
Viking sax blade of carbon steel after historical models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 43 cm. Blade 31 x 3 cm.

Short Sax Blade "Helvi" - damascus
69,99 € *
Short Viking sax blade of damascus steel after a model from Gotland for crafting an authentic sax by your own. Total 30 x 3 cm. Cutting edge 19.5 cm.

Alemannic Sax Blade - carbon steel
34,99 € *
Early Medieval seax blade of carbon steel after alemannic models of the 5th to 7th Century for crafting an own seax. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5 cm.

Seax Blade "Birka" - damascus steel
79,99 € *
Viking sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after models from Björkö and Gotland for crafting a sax by your own. Total 46 cm.
Scabbard Fittings

Alemannic Seax Blade - damascus
89,99 € *
Early Medieval seax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after alemannic models of the 5th to 7th Century. Total 44 cm. Blade 32 x 3.5cm.

Germanic Broad Sax Blade - damascus
89,99 € *
Early Medieval sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel after historical models of the 6th to 9th Century. Total 42 cm. Cutting edge 30 cm.

Long Sax Blade - damascus
99,99 € *
Early Medieval sax blade of 256 layered damascus steel for crafting a unique sax on your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Long Sax Blade - Carbon Steel
44,99 € *
Early Medieval seax blade of high carbon steel for crafting an uniqueseax by your own. Total 47 cm. Blade 33 x 3.5 cm.

Jump Ring - large
ab 0,79 € *
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.

Closed Round-Ring - extra large
ab 1,99 € *
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil
ab 9,99 € *
Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

Viking Strap Divider - small
11,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Strap Divider - large
ab 13,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.

Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"
54,99 € *
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider - Set</td>
<td>ab 41,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Strap Divider Set &quot;Gotland&quot;</td>
<td>46,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sheath Mount with Ring</td>
<td>11,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Knife Sheath Mount</td>
<td>29,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set</td>
<td>14,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Knife Sheath Suspension</td>
<td>1,49 €</td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>59,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>3,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Seax Sheath Mount - large</td>
<td>9,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small</td>
<td>3,99 €</td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Viking Sheath Rim Mount
Replica of a sheath rim fitting for a Viking knife or sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 1 x 0.7 cm.

Ring for a Viking Sax
Ring for a Viking seax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

Anglo-Saxon Scabbard Mount
Replica of an Anglo-Saxon scabbard mouth mount of the 5th to 6th century from the Isle of Wight. Bronze or silver plated. xx cm. For blades of xx cm width.

Scabbard Mount "Dybeck"
Scabbard fitting for a Viking sword with filigree open-work design, inspired by the so-called Dybek sword. Bronze or silver plated. 6.3 x 2 cm.

Viking Scabbard Strap Fitting
Fitting for the strap of a scabbard for a Viking sword inspired by historical examples of the Viking Age. Bronze. 8.5 x 1.2 cm.

Viking Sword Chape "Hedeby"
Faithful replica of an authentic sword chape of the Viking Age according to a historic finding from Hedeby / Germany. Bronze or silver plated. 6.5 x 2.2 cm.

Viking Sword Chape in Jelling Style
Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in Jelling Style after an original finding of the 10th century. Bronze and silver plated. 6.8 x 4.0 cm.

Viking Sword Chape in Borre style
Replica of a Viking sword chape / scabbard tip in so-called Borre Style after an original finding of the 9th century. Bronze and silver plated. 7 x 4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
knife Making Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sword Chape &quot;Valleberga&quot;</td>
<td>37.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Sword Chape &quot;Varbola&quot;</td>
<td>41.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm</td>
<td>11.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm</td>
<td>11.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone Scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm</td>
<td>11.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn plate 3 mm - black / 20 x 7 x 0.3 cm</td>
<td>19.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather remnants for handles - 200 g</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm
Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.

Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm
Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.

Bone Slab - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
Rectangular bone slab of genuine water buffalo horn for an authentic handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

Rectangular Disk of Horn - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.

Oval bone bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo bone for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

Oval horn bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm
Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.

Carbon Steel Bolster Plate
Oval carbon steel bolster plate with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 3 mm thickness.

Carbon Steel End Plate
Oval end plate of carbon steel to be used as end cap or between layer in knife handles. Available in four sizes. 4 mm width.

Brass Bolster Plate
Oval brass bolster with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 3 mm width.

Brass End Plate
Oval end plate of brass to be used as end cap or between layer in knife handle crafting. Four different sizes are available. 4 mm width.

Damascus Steel Bolster
Oval damascus steel bolster plate with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. Four sizes are available. 3 mm width.

Damascus Steel End Plate
Oval end plate of damascus steel in small size to be used as end cap or between layer for knife handle crafting. Available in four sizes. 4 mm width.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass Finger Guard - small</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Oval brass finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Die Aussparrung misst 25 x 4.2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Steel Finger Guard - small</td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Oval carbon steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damascus Steel Finger Guard - small</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
<td>Oval damascus steel finger guard in small size with gap for the tang to be used in knife handle crafting. 50 x 20 x 5 mm. Gap 25 x 4.2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle End &quot;Oseberg&quot;</td>
<td>31.99 €</td>
<td>Striking knife handle end of bronze in the shape of the Viking dragon head from Oseberg. Perfect as stylish end finish for knives handles. 3.7 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Ash Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of ash wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Walnut Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of walnut wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Oil Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of oil wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Sheet - 1 mm</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>Brass sheet as an additional layer for crafting a unique knife handle by your own. 200 x 70 x 1 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Steel Slab 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Square steel slab in large size for knife handle making to be used as bolster, handle inlay or end plate. 40 x 30 x 2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Brass Slab 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Square brass slab for knife handle making to be used as bolster, between layer or end plate. 40 x 30 x 2 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulcanized Fibre - 1 mm / 25 x 12 cm</td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>A sheet of vulcanized fibre which suits perfectly as an additional layer for crafting a unique knife handle on your own. 250 x 120 x 1 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Ash Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of ash wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Walnut Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of walnut wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Block - Oil Wood</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>Block of oil wood which suits for crafting an unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Multi Layer Scantling - orange</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>02 Block Mul c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block of multi layer wood which suits for crafting a unique handle of an own Medieval or Viking knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Multi Layer Scantling - black</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>02 Block Mul s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scantling of black-anthracite multi layer wood which suits for crafting a unique handle of an own knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Handle Multi Layer Scantling - brown</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>02 Block Mul b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scantling of brown multi layer wood which suits for crafting a unique handle of an own knife. 12 x 4 x 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Sheath for a Medieval Knife - normal</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>02 Scheide 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single leather sheath for a typical Medieval knife made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 22 x 3.5 x 3 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheath for a medieval Knife - broad</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>02 Scheide 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single leather sheath for a typical Medieval knife made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 21 x 4 x 3 cm. Insert of 3.5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Long Leather Sheath</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>02 Scheide 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single leather sheath for a long Medieval knife. Made from supple, brown nubuck leather. Dimensions 27 x 5.5 x 2 cm. Insert of 4 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Sheath &quot;Skinner&quot;</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
<td>02 Scheide 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single leather sheath for a short medieval or skinner knife. Made from brown cowhide. Dimensions 20 x 4 cm. Insert of 3 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Sheath Leather - small</td>
<td>11.99 €</td>
<td>02 Sch-Le 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single piece of nubuck-leather for crafting a knife sheath by your own. Perfect for Medieval and modern hunting knives. Black or brown. 22 x 18 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife Sheath Leather - small</td>
<td>15.99 €</td>
<td>02 Sch-Le 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single piece of nubuck-leather for crafting a knife sheath by your own. Perfect to be used for Medieval and modern hunting knives. Black or brown. 27 x 22 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife crafting kit 20</td>
<td>29.99 €</td>
<td>02 MBS 20 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife making kit 1</td>
<td>44.99 €</td>
<td>02 MBS 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knife crafting kit, including a high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knife making kit 9
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit 14
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit A / Damascus - 15.5 x 1.8 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 15.5 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit C / Damascus - 16 x 2.5 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 16 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit E
Knife crafting kit, including an 17.5 cm blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit G / 16.3 x 2.6 cm
Knife making kit, including a 16.3 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit 10 b

Knife making kit 11 b

Knife making kit 12 b

Knife making kit 13 b

Knife making kit 14 b

Knife making kit 15 b

Knife making kit 16 b

Knife making kit 17 b

Knife making kit A / Damascus - 15 x 1.8 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 15 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit D / Damascus - 17 x 2.2 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 17 cm damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit F / 15.5 x 1.8 cm blade
Knife crafting kit, including a 15.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

Knife making kit H / Blade 17.5 x 2.1 cm
Knife crafting kit, including a 17.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Knife making kit 16
Knife crafting kit, including a 16.5 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the sheath and an instruction manual.

34.99 € *
02 MBS 16 b

Knife making kit 18
Knife crafting kit, including a 20 cm high carbon blade and various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

34.99 € *
02 MBS 18 b

Knife making kit 8
Knife crafting kit, including a 25 cm blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

39.99 € *
02 MBS 8 b

Knife making kit 12
Knife crafting kit, including a 17 cm long blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

29.99 € *
02 MBS 12 b

Knife making kit 5
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

79.99 € *
02 MBS 5 b

Knife making kit 7
Knife crafting kit, including a damascus steel blade, various materials for the knife handle and the leather sheath and an instruction manual.

74.99 € *
02 MBS 7 b

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Viking Needle Case from Björkö
- **Viking needle case replica**
- According to an original finding from Björkö / Birka.
- With leather cord. Bronze or silver plated.
- 5 x 1.8 cm.
- **Price:** AB 16,99 € *

### Viking Needle Case Replica
- **Viking needle box replica from Sweden**
- According to historical models from Birka (Björkö) and Gotland.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 7 x 2 cm.
- **Price:** AB 24,99 € *

### Viking Needle Box in Jelling Style
- **Replica of a needle case of the Viking Age with decorative plate**
- According to an original model in the so-called Jelling Style.
- Bronze or silver plated.
- 5.5 x 5 cm.
- **Price:** 9,99 € *

### Viking Bone Needle Box from Birka
- **Viking needle box made from genuine bone with brass ring**
- According to a historical find from Birka / Björkö (Sweden).
- 7 x 1,5 cm.
- **Price:** 9,99 € *

### Viking Bone Needle Case
- **Viking needle case made from genuine bone with brass ring**
- According to historical findings of the Viking Era.
- 8 x 1,8 cm.
- **Price:** 9,99 € *

### Medieval Needle Case
- **Medieval needle case from genuine bone with wooden shutter for needles of 10 cm length**
- 13 x 2,5 cm.
- **Price:** 11,99 € *

### Brass Sewing Needle - 5 cm
- **Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass**
- According to historical models of the Middle Ages.
- 5 x 0.2 cm.
- **Price:** 2,99 € *

### Brass Sewing Needle - 6 cm
- **Replica of a Medieval sewing needle of brass**
- According to historical models of the Middle Ages.
- 6 x 0.2 cm.
- **Price:** 2,99 € *

### Brass Sewing Needle - 7 cm
- **Replica of a long Medieval sewing needle of brass**
- According to historical models of the Middle Ages.
- 7 x 0.2 cm.
- **Price:** 2,99 € *

### Bone Sewing Needle - small
- **Replica of a small sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models**
- 6 x 0.5 cm.
- **Price:** 1,99 € *

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Bone Sewing Needle - long
Replica of a long sewing needle of the Middle Ages, made from genuine bone according to original Medieval and Viking models. 8 x 0.5 cm.

Horn Needle for Nalbinding
Horn needle for Nalbinding from genuine horn with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

Bone Nabinding Needle
Bone needle for Nalbinding from genuine bone with decorative carving for Viking and Medieval re-enactment crafts. 8 x 0.5 cm.

Wooden Weaving Plate - 4 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine bone with four holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4 x 4 cm.

Horn Weaving Plate - 4,5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of genuine horn with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

Wooden Weaving Plate - 5 cm
Replica of a Medieval weaving plate made of wood with five holes according to historic samples of the Migration Period and Viking Age. 5 x 5 cm.

Fabric Bag
A practical small fabric bag in linen design Perfect for LARP and medieval re-enactment. 20 x 15 cm.

Wooden Weaving Ship
Wooden weaving ship to be used when doing card weaving in Viking and Medieval re-enactment. 19 x 4 cm.

Viking Spring Scissors - small / 10 cm
Small Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the Viking Age and the early Middle Ages. 10 x 2.5 cm.

Forged Viking Spring Scissors - large / 17 cm
Large Viking spring scissors replica, forged by hand after historical models of the iron age and the middle ages from a single piece of metal. 17 x 3 cm.
Medieval Spring Scissors - small / 13 cm
Hand forged medieval spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to Viking Time and the Middle Ages. 13 x 3 cm.

11.99 € * 16 Schere Wf

Medieval Spring Scissors - rambled
Hand forged Viking spring scissors in small size as used from the time of the Romans up to the Middle Ages. 13.5 x 2.8 cm.

11.99 € * 16 BuShBe 1

Roman Spring Scissors - large
Hand forged iron Spring Scissors. Early scissors, as used in the Middle Ages by Romans, Celts, Germanic and Viking People.

11.99 € * 16 Schere Bu 2

Case for spring scissors - small
Sheath for medieval spring scissors with authentic bronze fitting after a find from Birka made from supple leather in brown color. 14 x 6 cm.

7.99 € * 16 Futteral - S

Case for spring scissors - medium
Sheath for medieval spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 14.5 cm.

7.99 € * 16 Futteral - M

Case for spring scissors - large
Scissors sheath for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. Perfect for hand crafts in Medieval re-enactment. 15 x 14.5 cm.

7.99 € * 16 Futteral - L

Scissors Case - medium / with mount
Scissors case with authentic bronze mount for medieval and Viking spring scissors made from supple leather. 15 x 14.5 cm.

17.99 € * 16 Futt - M Bes

Medieval Sewing Scissors
Medieval sewing scissors in small size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 10.5 x 5.5 cm.

11.99 € * 16 Schere Naeh

Medieval Household Scissors
Medieval sewing in large size, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

13.99 € * 16 Schere Haus

Medieval Jointed Scissors
Medieval scissors, forged by hand with rolled-up handle holes. Ideal for LARP and medieval reenactment. 17.5 x 7 cm.

13.99 € * 16 Schere Gelenk

Medieval Garden Scissors
Hand forged Scissors for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

13.99 € * 16 Schere MA
Metal Rings

**Medieval Garden Scissors**
Hand forged scissors with leather sheath for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 17 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Taylor Scissors**
Hand forged tailor scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 18 x 9 cm.

**Medieval Fabric Scissors**
Hand forged fabric scissors not only for Medieval re-enactment, based on historical models of the late Middle Ages. 22 x 10 cm.

**Medieval Sewing Scissors**
Set of five different medieval scissors, forged by hand according to historical models. Ideal for medieval re-enactment.

**Jump Ring - extra small**
Extra small jump ring to set light chains to Viking brooches or to be attached to charms as an eyelet. Bronze or silver plated. 7 mm.

**Jump Ring - small**
Small jump ring to attach Viking chains to brooches or to fix pendants to chain ends. Bronze or silver plated. 9 x 1.2 mm.

**Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

**Jump Ring - large**
Large jump ring to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 15 x 2 mm.

**2.5 cm Round Ring**
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2 cm.

**3.2 cm Round Ring**
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 2.5 cm.
Horn and bone blanks

**4 cm Round Ring**
1.79 € *
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 3.2 cm.

**5 cm Round Ring**
2.99 € *
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4 cm.

**5.8 cm Round Ring.**
4.49 € *
Soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 4.5 cm.

**6 cm Round Ring.**
3.99 € *
6.4 cm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 5 cm.

**7 cm Round Ring.**
3.99 € *
70 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 55 mm.

**8 cm Round Ring.**
3.99 € *
80 mm wide soldered round ring for all sorts of crafts and uses in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Inner Ø 70 mm.

**Bone toggle - 5 cm**
2.99 € *
Bone toggle for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 cm.

**Bone toggle**
2.99 € *
Toggle of genuine bone for fastening clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP, Medieval and Viking re-enactment. 5 cm.

**Horn toggle - 5 cm**
1.99 € *
Horn toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - flat bottom**
1.49 € *
Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - slim**
1.99 € *
Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.

**Horn Toggle - broad**
1.99 € *
Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Black Horn Scale in 10 mm / 10 x 4 cm
Horn scale from genuine water buffalo horn. Perfect for LARP and Medieval crafts or for making knife handles. 10 x 4 x 1 cm.
5.99 € *

Black Horn Slab in 8 mm / 12 x 3.5 cm
Black horn slab of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife handle making. 12 x 3.5 x 0.8 cm.
4.99 € *

Black Horn Scale in 6 mm / 14 x 3 cm
Black horn scale made from genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment or for knife making. 14 x 3 x 0.6 cm.
5.99 € *

Black Horn Scale in 5 mm / 13 x 4.5 cm
Black horn scale of genuine water buffalo horn. Ideal for crafts in Medieval re-enactment and LARP or for knife handle making in 13 x 4.5 x 0.5 cm.
5.99 € *

Bone Scale in 2 mm / 12 x 3.3 mm
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 120 x 33 x 2 cm.
11.99 € *

Bone Scale in 3 mm / 13 x 3 cm
Bone scale of genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making ore for bone combs. 13 x 3 x 0.3 cm.
11.99 € *

Bone Scale in 4 mm / 16 x 2.5 cm
Bone scale from genuine bone for crafts in Medieval re-enactment, knife handle making or for bone combs. 16 x 2.5 x 0.4 cm.
11.99 € *

Bone Scale / 120 x 30 x 2 mm
Rounded bone plate from real water buffalo bones. Ideal as handle for full tang knife crafting. 12 x 2.5 x 0.3 cm.
11.99 € *

Bone Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm
Bone slab in rectangular shape of genuine water buffalo horn for a stylish handle finish of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.
1.99 € *

Rectangular Horn Slab - 3 mm / 3 x 2 cm
Horn slab in rectangular shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting an authentic handle of a Medieval or Viking knife. 3 x 2 x 0.3 cm.
1.99 € *

Round Horn Pendant Blank - 3.5 cm
Horn disc in round shape, made from black water buffalo horn for crafting a pendent or magical amulet on your own. 35 x 3 mm.
2.49 € *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Disk of Horn - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>02 Horn-Scheib 2</td>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular horn slab of black water buffalo horn as bolster or between layer for an authentic handle of a Viking or a Medieval knife. 4 x 3 x 0.3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval horn bolster for a seax - 3 mm / 4 x 3 cm</td>
<td>02 Passung HOR 2</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oval bolster made from genuine water buffalo bone for a stylish finish of the handle of a Viking seax or large bowie knife. 40 x 30 x 3 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather cords</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waxed Cotton Cord in 1 mm - Roll to 100 m</td>
<td>05 BW-R 1 s</td>
<td>13.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waxed cotton cord in 1 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black color. Ideal for amulets and pendants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waxed Cotton Cord in 2 mm - Roll to 100 m</td>
<td>05 BW-R 2 s</td>
<td>17.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waxed cotton cord in 2 mm thickness - roll to 100 m in black. Ideal for amulets and pendants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Leather Lace in any length - 1 mm</td>
<td>05 Rund 1 - Meter</td>
<td>0.49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round leather lace in 1 mm thickness from spool in any length for pendants and amulets. Black and natural color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 1 mm</td>
<td>05 Rund 1 - Rolle</td>
<td>39.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool with 1 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 m Spool with round Leather Lace - 2 mm</td>
<td>05 Rund 2 - Rolle</td>
<td>49.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool with 2 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black and nature color. 100 m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 m Spool Round Leather Lace - 3 mm</td>
<td>05 Rund 3 - Rolle</td>
<td>44.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool with 3 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black or antique brown color. 50 m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 m Spool Round Leather Lace - 4 mm</td>
<td>05 Rund 4 - Rolle</td>
<td>79.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spool with 4 mm thick round leather lace for pendants and amulets in black or antique brown color. 50 m.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Round Leather Lace - 1 mm
- Made from goat hide. Perfect for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown, and natural color. 1 mm x 1 m.
- 1.49 € *

Round Leather Lace - 2 mm
- Made from cow hide for pendants and amulets. Available in black, brown, or natural color. 2 mm x 1 m.
- 0.99 € *

Suede Leather Lace - 5 mm
- Various lengths and colors for all kinds of leather crafts. 5 x 1.5 mm. 100 cm
- 0.99 € *

Sturdy Leather Lace 100 - 130 cm
- Very sturdy and thick leather lace in 100 - 130 cm length from strong vegetable tanned belt leather. Available in black or brown color. About 2.5 - 3.5 mm.
- 0.69 € *

Square Leather Lace - 2.5 mm
- Split leather lace of split leather for crafting. Available in black, brown, or natural color. 2.5 mm x 1 m.
- 0.99 € *

Leather Lace 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm
- Firm leather lace of 70 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown, and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.
- 1.25 € *

Leather Lace 100 cm / 4 x 2 mm
- Firm leather lace of 100 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown, and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.
- 1.49 € *
Leather Laces 70 cm - 4 x 2 mm / 100 pcs.
Firm leather laces of 70 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

Leather Laces 100 cm / 4 x 2 mm - 100 pcs.
Firm leather laces of 100 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm. 100 pcs.

Leather Lace 120 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 120 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 150 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 150 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Leather Lace 200 cm / 4 x 2 mm
Firm leather lace of 200 cm length from strong vegetable tanned cow hide. Available in black, brown and natural color. 2 x 4 mm.

Bolo Cord - 3 mm
Endless bolo cord of 6 mm width. That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Black or brown color.

Bolo Cord - 4 mm
Endless bolo cord in 4 mm width. That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Black or brown color.

Bolo Cord - 5 mm
Endless bolo cord in 5 mm width. That braided leather cord can be ordered in any length in steps of 1 meter. Brown or black color.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pouch Fittings</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open-work Celtic Concho</strong></td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concho with open-work Celtic motif as a closure for leather bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Concho</strong></td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concho with ornamental Celtic knot pattern as decoration for leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wolf Head Hook Fastener</strong></td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf head hook fastener from Zamak in silver or bronze for closing belts, garments or pouches in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 6 x 4.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leather Strap Connector</strong></td>
<td>0.45 €</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather strap in black and brown color to be used as a belt connector or in combination with our wolf head dress hook. 7.5 x 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap closure - Model A</strong></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouch closure as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 10 x 3.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Strap closure - Model B</strong></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purse closure for medieval bags as set with pre-punched leather strap, riveted buckle and matching hollow rivets. Black or brown. 11.5 x 4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval pouch closure set</strong></td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
<td>brown or silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval pouch closure as a set, with stopper of genuine horn, leather loop, leather strap and hollow rivets. Black or brown.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking toggle &quot;Oseberg&quot;</strong></td>
<td>4.99 €</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking style toggle as pouch closure with dragon head inspired by a model from the Oseberg ship burial. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tudor rose pouch slider</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudor-Rose pouch slider - closure for pouches after a historic sample of the English Renaissance with filigree floral design. Bronze ø 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pouch Closure Set</strong></td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pouch mount set as closure for a Viking bag including pouch fitting, strap passage and strap end. Zamak in silver or brass color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Viking Pouch Fitting from Ås</strong></td>
<td>9.99 €</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouch mount / purse closure of the Viking period along the lines of a Swedish finding from Ås. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8.5 x 7.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Viking Pouch Strap Fitting**

3.99 € *

Viking pouch fitting for Medieval purses to be used for a Björkö-pouch. For 1.6 cm wide straps. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 1.3 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medieval purse bar replica**

17.99 € *

Late Medieval purse bar replica after a historical sample of the Museum of London. 8.5 x 5 cm. Bronze.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hedeby Viking Bag Bar - small**

17.99 € *

Viking bag bars from pine wood based on a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 22 x 3 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>17.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Viking Hedeby Bag Bar - large**

19.99 € *

Viking bag bar of pine wood after a historical find from Hedeby for crafting an authentic, Medieval bag pouch by your own. 30 x 3 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>19.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hook Fastener - small**

2.99 € *

Small hook closure. Ideal for fastening bags or costumes of LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 2.5 x 2.5 cm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hook Fastener - medium sized**

3.99 € *

Medium sized hook closure. Fastener for bags, containers or costumes in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hook Fastener - large**

3.99 € *

Large hook fastener. Closure for bags, containers or clothing in LARP or Medieval re-enactment. Zamak. 4 x 4 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>3.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - small / 5 pieces**

5.99 € *

Small dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass color. 5 pieces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>5.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dome Screw Stud Rivet - large / 5 pieces**

7.99 € *

Large dome screw stud rivet for fastening bags, belts or bracelets. Available in silver or brass. 5 pieces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>7.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rapid Rivets with 9 mm Heads - 10 pieces**

0.99 € *

Rapid rivets with 9 mm heads. Available in four different length for fixing leather or other materials. Ideal for use with our belt blanks.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>0.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Caps for fixing mounts**

0.49 € *

10 pieces of back caps with 5 mm heads. To be used for fixing mounts and studs of zamak.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td>0.49 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>0.49 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antik</td>
<td>0.49 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather Shoulder Strap**

13.99 € *

Shoulder strap of black or brown leather to attach to bags or pouches. 155 x 1.5 cm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>13.99 €</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Buckle with roll / 2 cm
1.99 € *
A simple and practical buckle with roll and riveted plate after late Medieval models for 2 cm wide straps. 4 x 2.6 cm. Nickel.

Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica
ab 9.99 € *
Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Björkö / Sweden. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small
3.99 € *
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - large
5.99 € *
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 6 cm.

Magyar Pouch Mount Fitting "Turul"
12.99 € *
Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

Merovingian Purse Mount
21.99 € *
Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

Bone toggle - 5 cm
2.99 € *
Bone toggle for closing Medieval and Viking pouches. Ideal for all crafts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.
## Belt Mounts and Fittings

### Mounts S: 2-2,5 cm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Horn Toggle - flat bottom</td>
<td>1.49 €</td>
<td>Horn toggle with flat bottom made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Toggle - slim</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Slim toggle from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Toggle - broad</td>
<td>1.99 €</td>
<td>Broad toggle made from genuine horn for closing clothes or bags. Ideal for LARP and Medieval or Viking re-enactment. 5 x 1,5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Mammen&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.49 €</td>
<td>Mammen Style Viking mount replica. Decorative accessory for leather goods such as belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 x 1.7 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking pouch mount from Birka - 2 cm</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Magyar fitting according to a Viking pouch mount after a find from Birka. Zinc. Brass or silver colour. 2 x 2 cm</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Gripping Beast&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Viking strap fitting with a Gripping Beast. Decorative Accessoire for Larp and Medieval Reenactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Mount &quot;Knot&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Beautiful fitting with knot-work in so-called Borre Style after an original finding from Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.6 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open-work Celtic Knot mount - S</td>
<td>2.45 €</td>
<td>Fitting in the shape of an open-work Celtic knot in the style of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.2 cm.</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic Knot Mount - S</td>
<td>2.99 €</td>
<td>Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm</td>
<td>brass</td>
<td>silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand

---

05 Knebel Horn 1/2

05 Knebel Horn 1

05 Knebel Horn 2

05 Knebel Horn 1

08 Wi-1 Mammen

08 Wi-1 Birka

08 Wi-1 Tierstil

08 Wi-1 Knoten

08 Ce-1 Durchbr

08 Ce-1 Kelt

08 Ce-1 Kelt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Triskelion&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Celtic fitting with triskelion for leather accessories of LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Mount in Borre Style - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borre style Viking fitting replica for belts of the Viking era found in Birka / Björkö. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5, 0.5 cm height.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Tracery&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.45 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Medieval fitting with tracery motif as decoration for historic bags and belts. Zamak in brass and silver color 2.2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Mount &quot;Latch&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latch shaped fitting for the Roman Cingulum - military belt, based on a model of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merovingian Bird-Mount - S</td>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early medieval mount with merovingian bird design for leather belts in medieval re-enactment. Silver or bronze color. 3 x 1,5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &quot;Gripping beast&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Viking fitting depicting a Gripping Beast after a historical Model from Hordaland / Norway. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Mount in Borre Style - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Floral&quot; - S</td>
<td>2.49 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval mount replica of filigree floral design for leather belts in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Mount &quot;Buckler&quot; / S</td>
<td>2.45 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Medieval mount in the shape of a Medieval buckler, the swordsman shield of the Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 1.7 cm in diameter.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Lily Mount - S</td>
<td>2.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lily shaped mount of the Middle Ages as decoration for historical leather goods. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 2 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Stud - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative belt mount replica after a Medieval model, dating to 1300 - 1400 AD. Available in silver or bronze color. 1.9 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rus Mount &quot;Chernigov&quot; - XS</td>
<td>1.99 € *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small fitting of the Rus after a Viking Era finding from Chernigov / Ukrain. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.7 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medieval Fitting "Pillow" - XS
Decorative square shaped mount for Medieval leather accessory such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

Pyramid Shaped Mount - XS
Fitting in pyramid shape after a late Medieval model. Ideal for bags, belts and other leather accessories. Zamak in bronze or silver color. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.

Medieval Mount "London" - XS
Replica of a graceful Medieval belt fitting according to an original finding from London. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

Shamrock Mount - XS
Late Medieval fitting wit shamrock design for historical leather goods, such as bags and belts. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Medieval Mout "Rosette" - XS
Replica of a late Medieval Mount with rosette design as decoration for leather goods like belts and bags. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Celtic Mount "Triskelion" - XS
Celtic fitting in the shape of a triskelion for belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2 cm.

Medieval Mount "Square" - XS
Medieval belt fitting in square shape as decoration for belts, bags or other leather accessories. Zamak in silver or bronze color. 1.3 x 1.3 cm.

Spiral Mount - XS
Spiral mount - Decorative accessory for belts, bags and other leather accessories. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 1.5 cm.

Mount "Three Spirals" - XS
Celtic fitting with three spirals, decorative accessory for belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.7 cm.

Viking Mount "Serpent" - XS
Fitting with the depiction of a Viking Serpent as an accessory for leather goods like belts or bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 1.8 cm.

Celtic Knot Mount - XS
Celtic knot mount of Irish Middle Ages. Decorative accessory for leather items, such as bags and belts. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 1.8 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounts M: 2.5-3 cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Mount &quot;Triad&quot; - XS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic fitting in the shape of a triad. Decorative accessoire for belts, bags or other leather goods. Zamak in brass or silver color. 2 x 1.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Belt Fitting - S</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Medieval strap mount for the belt of the late Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 2.5 x 1 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount &quot;Four Fleur&quot; - XS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative mount inspired by historical models of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>'Thor''s hammer fitting / XXL'</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Thor''s hammer shaped mount for leather accessories in Viking Re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø3 x 2.3 cm.'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount &quot;Celtic Cross&quot; - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round fitting with Celtic cross pattern for belts and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or bronze color. Ø 2.7 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount &quot;Tudor Rose&quot; - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitting in the shape of a so-called Tudor-Rose of the the Renaissance for leather items like belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mount &quot;Square Knot&quot; - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic knot as decorative fitting for the decoration of belts and bags in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in brass and silver color. Ø 2.5 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large &quot;Fleur de Lys&quot; Mount - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval fitting shaped like a Fleur de Lys as decoration for leather goods in LARP and re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 2.4 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Knot Mount - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative Celtic knot fitting for belts and leather accessories in LARP and Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 2.5 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Celtic Mount &quot;Triade&quot; - M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,49 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic fitting with triade pattern for belts, bags and leather accessories in Medieval re-enactment. Zamak in bronze or silver color. Ø 2.8 cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renaissance mount with glass / M</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance style mount with glass inlay for leather items in Larp and Medieval re-enactment. Silver or brass color. 3.3 x 2.3 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19%MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Mounts L: 3-3.5 cm

Roman Trumpet Mount - L
- 3.99 €
- Roman trumpet mount replica in Triquetra shape, after a historical model from Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm.

'Thor''s Hammer Mount - L'
- 3.99 €
- 'Thor''s hammer shaped Viking fitting. Mjölnir mount for decorating belts and leather accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 x 3.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Heart" - L
- 3.99 €
- Heart shaped Viking fitting based on Magyar examples of the Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3 x 2.8 cm

Merovingian Mount in S-Shape
- 3.99 €
- Early Medieval fitting from the Merovingian burial of Aschheim / Germany. 5th to 7th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Mount "Dragon" - L
- 4.99 €
- Dragon shaped fitting based on a model of the Viking era for Medieval costumes and accessories. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.3 cm.

Viking Mount "Jelling" - L
- 3.99 €
- Round Viking fitting in Jelling Style based on historic examples from the Viking Age. 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.2 cm.

Roman Propeller Mount - M
- 3.99 €
- Replica of a propeller shaped strap stiffener fitting for the Roman military belt of the 3rd Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 2 cm.

Merovingian Belt Mount for 2 cm
- 3.99 €
- Early medieval belt fitting after a Merovingian model from the burial of Niederstötzing / Germany. 6th century AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5 x 1.6 cm.

Medieval Mount "Square" - L
- 3.99 €
- Medieval square mount, based on examples of the High Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.2 x 3.2 cm.

Belt Connector "Tracery"
- 3.99 €
- Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.

Mounts XL: 3.5-4 cm

Viking Mount "Rhombus" - XL
- 4.99 €
- Rhombus shaped Viking Fitting of the Rus, an artful square fitting for historic items of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Viking Mount "Dragon" - XL
- 4.99 €
- Decorative dragon shaped Viking fitting for medieval belts based on a bridle fitting in Borre style. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm
Mount "High Medieval" - XL
5.99 € *
Striking fitting based on examples of the High Middle Ages for Medieval belts, bags and leather items. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 3.5 cm

Mount "Cross of Neversn" - XXL
4.99 € *
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Neversn in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

Vendel Mount "Valsgaerde" - XL
4.99 € *
Vendel Era strap fitting replica after an original finding from Valsgaerde in Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.4 cm.

Vendel Raven Mount - XL
4.99 € *
Viking fitting in bird shape based on historic odels of the Vendel era, symbolising Odin's raven. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 3 cm.

Mount "Fleur de Lys" - L
4.99 € *
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

Mount "Fleur de Lys" - XXL
5.99 € *
Fitting of the Late Middle Ages in the shape of a Fleur de Lys for Medieval leather belts and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 5 cm.

Alamannic Belt Fitting - XL
6.99 € *
Alamannic belt mount for the Merovingian belt of the early Middle Ages. Zamak in brass and silver color. 3.8 x 3.8 cm.

Oval Viking Mount - XL
5.99 € *
Oval Viking mount with a depiction of the Midgard serpent as a decorative accessory for belts and bags. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4 x 3 cm.

Celtic Knot Fitting - XL
5.99 € *
Large fitting in the shape of a Celtic knot as decoration for belts, bags and pouches. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.8 cm.

Roman Cingulum Mount - XXL
5.99 € *
Replica of a typical Roman strap fitting for 4 cm wide Cingulum military belt. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.3 x 3.6 cm.

Mount "Cross of Neversn" - XXL
4.99 € *
Medieval fitting along the lines of the normanic cross of Neversn in Wales. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.5 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 236
Early Medieval Studs

**Mount "Celtic Dogs" - XXL**
5,99 € *
Large fitting with the depiction of Celtic dogs after a model of the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

**Viking Mount "Finland" - XL**
4,99 € *
Large fitting in Borre style based on a Viking brooch from Finland of the 10th Century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.8 cm.

**Viking Mount "Pitney" - XXL**
5,99 € *
Filigree Urnes Style fitting of the Viking era based on the so-called Pitney brooch. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5 cm

**Celtic Triskele mount / XXL**
4,99 € *
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated fitting. Ideal for bags and pouches of LARP or Medieval reenactment. Zamak. Brass or silver. Ø 5 cm.

**Celtic Mount "Spiral Knot" - XXL**
5,99 € *
Celtic fitting with knot and spiral designs based on models from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. Ø 5 cm.

**Houppelande belt mount**
5,99 € *
Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

**Viking Mount "Urnes" - XXL**
4,99 € *
Decorative round mount with ornate Urnes Style serpent of the Viking era for historic bags and belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 4.4 cm.

**Viking Mount "Borre Brooch" - XXL**
5,99 € *
Historical Viking fitting in Borre style after a Viking brooch from the 9th to the 10th century. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 5.5 cm.

**Celtic Triskele mount / XXL**
5,99 € *
Celtic Triskele spiral decorated fitting. Ideal for bags and pouches of LARP or Medieval reenactment. Zamak. Brass or silver. Ø 5 cm.

**Houppelande belt mount**
5,99 € *
Houppelande belt mount based on a model from the early Renaissance for belts in 5 - 6 cm width. Zamak in brass or silver color. 5.1 x 4.4 cm.

**Avar Strap Mount Replica - halbrund**
ab 2,49 € *
Faithful replica of an Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.0 cm.

**Avar Strap Mount Replica - half round**
ab 2,49 € *
Faithful replica of a small Avar strap mount of the Merovingian period after an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.2 x 1.4 cm.

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Viking Bronze Studs

Avar Belt Mount - small
Faithful replica of a small Avar belt stud of the Merovingian period after an original finding from Vrap / Albania. Bronze and silver plated. 1.7 x 1.1 cm.

Avar mount with palmette motif
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Avar Griffin Mount
Faithful replica of an Avar belt stud with the motif of a griffin after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2.5 cm.

Avar belt mount with palmette motif
Avar belt mount with a palmette motif after a historical sample from Vrap in Albania, dating back to the 7. century. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Avar Griffin Belt Hanger
Faithful replica of an Avar belt hanger mount with hinge showing a griffin motif. Made after a Merovingian model from Vrap / Albania. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 3 cm.

Avar Belt Hanger
Replica of an Avar belt mount after a historical model from the Merovingian period, dating back to the 8th century. Bronze or silver plated. 6.6 x 1.5 cm

Celtic Spiral Strap Fitting
Celtic belt mount with spiral motif for crafting historic belts in Medieval re-enactment. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 cm.

Knot Work Viking Stud - 2 cm
Knot work Viking fitting, inspired from a Viking buckle finding from Gotland and serves as belt stud or strap end. Bronze and silver plated. 1.8 x 2.5 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Raven Shaped Belt Stud from Novgorod
Faithful replica of a Viking belt stud in the shape of a stylized raven according to an original finding from Novgorod / Russia. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Viking Belt Stud with Face
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the depiction of a bearded face according to an original Viking finding. Bronze or silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.
Rus Belt Stud Replica
Authentic replica of a Rus belt stud of the 10th century according to an original Viking finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Rus 2

Viking Mount "Noreg"
An expressive Viking mount with gripping beast in so-called Borre Style after a historical model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Noreg

Diamond Shaped Magyar Belt Mount
Diamond shaped Magyar belt stud replica of the Viking Era according to an original finding. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.2 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Raute

Knot Work Fitting "Birka"
Knot work Viking strap mount after an original model from Björkö (Birka) Sweden. 10th Century. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Wi-Knot

Viking Pouch Fitting from Björkö
Replica of a Viking pouch fitting for the edge of a pocket flap after an original finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze and silver plated. 2.5 x 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN RBT

Oriental Viking Fitting from Björkö
Oriental Viking mount replica after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden for crafting authentic Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 x 1.4 cm

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN Orient Kl

Viking Stud "Chernigov" with Ring
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Chemi - RI

Heart Shaped Viking Stud with Ring
Heart shaped Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Birka / Björkö in Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Heart - RI

Viking Stud from Chernigov with Ring
Viking mount replica with attached ring after a finding from Chernigov / Ukraine. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.2 cm. Ring 1.5 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Ori - RI

Viking Belt Stud with "Birka-Wolf"
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the so-called "Birka-Wolf" according to a find from Birka (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.99 € * 08 ZN BIFU

Pouch mount from Björkö - square
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 1.5 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Birka Qu

Strap mount end from Björkö
Viking strap end mount replica according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for decoration of a pouch strap. 2 x 1.3 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated
ab 3.49 € * 08 ZN Birka En

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Heart Shaped Belt Mount
Authentic replica of a heart shaped belt stud of the Viking Era according to a finding from Bulgaria. Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.7 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.49 € * 08 ZN Bulgar
*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 240

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - high
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN 1074 hoch

Palmette stud "Björkö 1074" - broad
Viking mount replica according to an original finding from grave 1074 in Birka / Björkö (Sweden) which served for a belt strap. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN 1074 breit

Heart Shaped Viking Belt Stud
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud of the 10th century according to a finding from Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Herz

Magyar Belt Stud with Gap
Authentic replica of a heart shaped Viking belt stud with gap after a finding of the 10th century. Bronze or silver plated. 2.1 x 1.9 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Gap

Viking Belt Stud from Adelsö
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre Style according to an original finding from Adelsö (Sweden). Bronze and silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Hellvi

Viking Belt Stud from Smolenskaya
Replica of a Viking belt stud in Borre style according to an original finding from Smolenskaya (Ukraine) Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Smolensk

Viking Belt Stud "intertwined"
Replica of a Viking belt stud mit knot work according to an original finding of the Viking era. Bronze or silver plated. 2 x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN KnWerk

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen"
Viking belt mount replica in Mammen Style according to a historical model. Bronze and silver plated 2. x 1.8 cm.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 4.99 € * 08 ZN Wi-Mammen

Round Viking Mount from Norway
Replica of a Viking belt stud after a model from Norway. Bronze or silver plated. 2.5 cm diameter.

Bronze
Silver plated

ab 5.99 € * 08 ZN Bodo

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand 240
Oriental Belt Stud from Björkö
Faithful replica of an oriental Viking belt stud according to an original finding from Birka / Björkö (Sweden). Bronze or silver plated. 2.2 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Dom

Open Work Magyar Viking Mount
Open work Magyar belt mount replica with gap for a strap according to a historical model of the Viking Era. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 1.8 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Durchzug

Diamond Shaped Magyar Pouch Mount
Diamond shaped Magyar pouch mount replica of the Viking Era according to an original find. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Diamant

Vendel Raven Amulet
Raven Mjoelnir amulet from the Scandinavian Vendel era after a sample from the isle of Gotland. Bronze or silver plated. 4 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Rabe - L

Vendel Raven Mount - right
Right hand raven mount from the Scandinavian Vendel era after an original finding from the isle of Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 2 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Rabe - R

Viking Mount "Knot-Work"
Replica of a Viking belt mount in so-called Borre Style for crafting belts in Medieval re-enactment. Available in bronze and silver plated. Ø 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 5,99 € * 08 ZN Flecht

Viking knight mount from Gokstad
Replica of a Viking belt stud with the motif of a knight with horse and lance after a sample from the Gokstad ship burial. Bronze or silver plated. 3 cm diameter.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 € * 08 ZN Gokstad

Viking Pouch Mount from Björkö
Replica of a Viking pouch mount for the flap of a Viking pouch after a finding from Birka / Björkö. Bronze or silver plated. 2.4 x 2.4 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 7,99 € * 08 ZN Corner

Viking Strap Fitting "Mammen-Bird"
Viking belt mount with the depiction of a bird in Mammen Style according to a historical model from England. Bronze and silver plated 2.5. x 2.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 6,99 € * 08 ZN Wik-Bird

Viking Tarsoly Mount Replica
Faithful tarsoly pouch mount replica of the Viking era according to finding from Björko / Sweden. xxx cm. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 3.5 cm.
Bronze
Silver plated
ab 9,99 € * 07 TaB Tarsoly

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Slider Replica</td>
<td>11.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt slider after a late Medieval model of the 15th to 16th century AD for suspending purses, knives, daggers and swords. Bronze. 4.1 x 4.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Belt Hanger - bronze</td>
<td>17.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval belt hanger replica for 3 - 4 cm wide straps according to a historic model of the Late Middle Ages from 1300 - 1450 AD. Bronze. 6.5 x 6 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet</td>
<td>1.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replica of a floral shaped belt-mount with eyelet after a model from the Late Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts. Bronze and silver plated. 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octofoil Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.49 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Octofoil belt stud replica after a historical model from England dating to the 17th century. Bronze. 1.4 x 1.4 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal shaped belt stud inspired by a Medieval model dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 1.5 x 1.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral Belt Stud Replica</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral belt stud replica after a的历史ical model from England dating to the 14th to 15th century AD. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized rose after a historical model, dating to the 14th - 15th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flower Shaped Belt Stud</td>
<td>3.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt stud replica of the late Middle Ages in shape of a stylized flower after a model from France dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramidal Belt Stud</td>
<td>4.99 €*</td>
<td><img src="image_not_found_or_type_unknown" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Medieval belt stud replica after historical models of the 15th century for stiffing the strap. Bronze. 2.4 x 1.8 cm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Fittings - zinc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Bar Shaped Belt Mount with Eyelet                                                   | 4.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Replica of a bar shaped belt-mount with eyelet after historic models from the Middle Ages for crafting Medieval belts of 3.5 - 4 cm width. Bronze. 3.4 x 1.1 cm. |         |       |
| Medieval pilgrims mount stud                                                        | 5.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Replica of a medieval belt fitting in the shape of a pilgrim shell based on a late medieval model. Bronze. 2 x 2.5 cm. |         |       |
| Open Work Medieval Belt Mount                                                       | 5.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Filigree belt mount in open work shape after a Medieval model from Germany, dating to the 15th century. Bronze. 2 x 2 cm. |         |       |
| Tudor-Rose Belt Mount                                                               | 5.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Belt mount in shape of a tudor-rose of the late Middle Ages after a model from England, dating to the 16th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm. |         |       |
| Open Work Four Lilies Mount                                                         | 6.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Belt mount of the late Middle Ages with four Fleur de Lys after a model from France, dating to the 14th century. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.5 cm. |         |       |
| Leather Belt Loop - 2, 3, 4 cm width                                                | 1.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Classic leather belt loop made from genuine cow hide in brown or black. Ideal for crafting an own belt. Available in 2, 3 und 4 cm. |         |       |
| Metal Belt Loop - 3 cm width                                                        | 2.49 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Classical belt loop of metal for 3 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 3.4 cm. |         |       |
| Metal Belt Loop - 4 cm width                                                        | 2.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Classical belt loop of metal for 4 cm wide belts. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.0 x 4.4 cm. |         |       |
| Medieval Belt Loop - 3 cm width                                                     | 2.49 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Medieval belt loop for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.4 x 1.6 x 0.8 cm. |         |       |
| Viking Belt Loop - 3 cm                                                            | 3.99 €  | ![Image](image_not_found_or_type_unknown)
| Viking belt loop in Ringerike Style for historic belts in 3 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 3.5 x 1.5 cm. |         |       |

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Viking Belt Loop - 4 cm
Ringerike Style belt loop for historic Viking belts in 4 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 1 cm.

Viking Belt Loop - 5 cm
Ringerike Style belt loop for a Viking strap with 5 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 5 x 1.2 cm.

Ring for a Viking Sax
Ring for a Viking sax sheath inspired by a historic model from the Viking Town Björkö / Birka. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.2 x 2.9 cm.

Strap Distributor "Rus"
Replica of a Viking belt connector for swords hangers after a model of the Rus Area. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3 cm, for 1.4 cm width.

Strap Distributor from Gotland
Viking strap connector replica in Borre style, based on a model from Gotland / Sweden. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 3.5 cm, for 2 cm width.

Strap Connector
Ideal to link short leather pieces of 2 - 3 cm width to a whole belt. Zamak in bronze or silver color.

Belt Ring
Belt ring to be use as a key-ring or for our Celtic belt hook with horse head. Made from iron in brass- or silver color. 3.8 cm.

Medieval Belt Hanger
Replica of a belt hanger from the Middle Ages after an English model dating to 1300 - 1450 AD. Zamak in brass or silver color. 6.5 x 6 cm.

Celtic Strap Connector - for 3 cm width
Strap connector with celtic motif for linking shorter belt parts of 3 cm width to a longer one. Zamak in brass or silver color. 3 x 2.9 cm.

Belt Connector "Tracery"
Medieval style belt connector fitting with dragon in Borre Style for straps of 2 cm width. Zamak in silver or brass color. 1.8 x 3.5 cm.

Celtic fitting / book corner
Expressive celtic fitting in the shape of a book corner with a motif from the Irish Middle Ages. Zamak in brass or silver color. 4 x 4 cm.

Kidney Pouch Mount - small
Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in small size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 6 x 3 cm.
**Connectors - bronze**

- **Kidney Pouch Mount - large**
  Decorative fitting for the typical kidney purse of the Late Middle Ages in large size. Zamak in silver or brass color. 8 x 5 cm.

- **Strap Distributor "Shamrock"**
  Shamrock shaped strap connector mount replica for the Karolingian baldric of the Viking Era. Zamak in silver or brass color. 4.5 x 4.5 cm.

- **Magyar Pouch Fitting "Turul"**
  Tarsoly mount with a so-called Turul for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior. Zamak in silver or brass color. Ø 7 cm.

- **Magyar Pouch Mount**
  Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in silver or brass color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

- **Magyar Pouch Mount - copper color**
  Pouch fitting for the hungarian sabre pouch of the Magyar Warrior from Karos Eperjesszög. Zamak in copper color. 12.8 x 13.6 cm.

- **Merovingian Purse Mount**
  Merovingian purse mount according to historical frankish samples of the Early Middle Ages. Zamak in silver or brass color. 15 x 5 cm.

- **Closed Round-Ring - extra large**
  Large round ring as chain distributor to attach several Viking chains to a pair of brooches. Bronze or silver plated. 20 x 2 mm.

- **Riemenverteiler-Ring im Borrestil**
  Detailed Viking strap divider ring replica made according to a historical sample from Gotland. Bronze and silver plated. 3 cm.

- **Viking Strap Divider "Kopparsvik"**
  Faithful replica of a Viking strap distributor according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze. 4.9 x 1.9 cm.

- **Viking Strap Divider - small**
  Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 3.5 x 1.8 cm.

- **Viking Strap Divider - large**
  Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated. 5.5 x 1.5 cm.
Viking Belt Distributor Set "Kopparsvik"
Faithful replica of a Viking belt distributor set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
37.99 € *
08 GVB - SET Kop

Viking Strap Divider Set "Kopparsvik"
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set in large size according to a historical model from Kopparsvik on Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
54.99 € *
08 RVT - SET Kop

Viking Belt Connector - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
29.99 € *
08 GVB - SET Ki

Viking Strap Divider - Set
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.
ab 41.99 € *
08 RVT - SET Ki

Viking Belt Connector- Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
39.99 € *
08 GVB - SET Gr

Viking Strap Dispender - Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking strap dispenser set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
59.99 € *
08 RVT - SET Gr

Viking Belt Connector-Set / large
Faithful replica of a Viking belt connector set in large size according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze.
39.99 € *
08 GVB - SET Gr

Viking Strap Divder Set "Gotland"
Faithful replica of a Viking strap divider set according to a historical model from Gotland / Sweden. Bronze or silver plated.
46.99 € *
08 RVT - GotSet Ki

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - Set
Sax sheath strap connector mount set for a Viking sax inspired by historical models from Björkö and Gotland. Bronze and zamak. Set of three pieces with rivets.
26.99 € *
08 SAX BIR Set

Viking Sheath Mount with Ring
Replica of a fitting for a Viking knife sheath according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2 cm.
11.99 € *
08 Scheid-Auf

Viking Sax Sheath Mount - small
Replica of a sheath strap fitting for a Viking sax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2 x 1.5 cm.
3.99 € *
08 SAX Mount 1

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
### Viking Seax Sheath Mount - large

**Replica of a seax sheath fitting for a Viking seax according to a historical model from the Swedish Viking town Björkö / Birka. Bronze. 2.5 x 2.3 cm.**

**9.99 € *"**

*Image not found or type unknown*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAX Mount 2</td>
<td>9.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Nails - 1.6 x 13 mm

**Bronze nail / round-head brass pin made of MS-64. For fastening of historic fittings. 1.6 x 13 mm. 8 pieces.**

**0.49 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MeNa15</td>
<td>0.49 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Belt Plate for 1.5 cm Width

**Belt plate for straps of 1.5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.5 x 1.4 cm.**

**3.49 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BePl 15</td>
<td>3.49 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Belt Plate for 2 cm Width

**Buckle plate for straps of 2 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.9 x 1.9 cm.**

**3.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BePl 2</td>
<td>3.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Belt Plate for 3 cm Width

**Belt plate for straps of 3 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 2.9 x 1.4 cm.**

**4.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BePl 3</td>
<td>4.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Belt Plate for 4 cm Width

**Belt plate for straps of 4 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 3.6 x 3.9 cm.**

**5.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BePl 4</td>
<td>5.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Brass Belt Plate for 5 cm Width

**Belt plate for straps of 5 cm width. Ideal for crafting authentic belts in Medieval and Viking re-enactment. Brass. 10 x 4.9 cm.**

**4.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BePl 5</td>
<td>4.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jingle Bells

#### Braided Anklet with 3 Bells

**Anklet of braided leather with three bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 44 cm length.**

**6.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>red</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>violet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HB 1</td>
<td>6.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Braided Anklet with 5 Bells

**Anklet of braided leather with fife bells in silver or brass color, available in green, purple and red leather. 37 cm length.**

**7.99 € *"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>black</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HB 2</td>
<td>7.99 € *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
Leather Anklet with Bells - Wide

Medieval style anklet made of two kinds of leather with five bells from iron sheet in silver or brass color. Available in five different colours. Length 9.6 cm.

- Black
- Red
- Dark Brown
- Light Brown
- Green
- Silver
- Brass
- Antik

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XS / 14 mm

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 14 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - L / 22 mm

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 22 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Cross-slotted Jingle Bell - XL / 25 mm

Jingle bell with cross-slot head in the shape of Medieval bells. Iron sheet in brass or silver color. 25 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Jingle Bell - XS

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 12 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Jingle Bell - S / 15 mm

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 15 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Jingle Bell - M / 19 mm

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 19 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Jingle Bell - L / 24 mm

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 24 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

Jingle Bell - XL / 29 mm

Jingle bell in Medieval style made from iron sheet in brass or silver color. 29 mm diameter.

- Brass
- Silver
- Antik

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
## Leather Scales

### Nappa Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shield shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, light brown, brown, dark brown, green
- Price: 19.99 €*

### Nappa Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in rectangle shape from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, light brown, brown, dark brown, green
- Price: 19.99 €*

### Nappa Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from soft nappa leather in various colors for crafting historic costumes. 1 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, light brown, brown, dark brown, green
- Price: 19.99 €*

### Nubuck Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shield shape from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, light brown, brown
- Price: 24.99 €*

### Nubuck Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
- Rectangle shaped leather scales from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, brown, green
- Price: 24.99 €*

### Nubuck Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms made from supple nubuck leather in black or brown for crafting historic costumes. 2 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, red, light brown, brown
- Price: 24.99 €*

### Split Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.
- Leather scales in shield shape. These armour pieces are made from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 29.99 €*

### Split Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.
- Rectangle shaped leather scales from sturdy split leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.
- Colors: black, brown
- Price: 29.99 €*

*Incl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grain Leather Scales / shield-shaped - 50 pcs.</strong></td>
<td>Leather scales in shield shape from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 7 x 4 cm / 50 pcs.</td>
<td>29.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grain Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.</strong></td>
<td>Leather scales in rectangle shape from solid grain leather for Medieval lamellar armour in black or brown. 3.5 mm. 8.5 x 4.5 cm / 50 pcs.</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gain Leather Scales / coat of arms - 50 pcs.</strong></td>
<td>Leather scales in shape of a coat of arms from solid grain leather in black or brown for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8 x 5 cm / 50 pcs.</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grain Leather Scales / rectangle - 50 pcs.</strong></td>
<td>Rectangle shaped leather scales from solid grain leather for crafting Medieval lamellar armour. 3.5 mm. 8.0 x 5.0 cm / 50 pcs.</td>
<td>34.99 €*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sortet by Eras</th>
<th>Items of the Antiquity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viking Equipment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viking Jewelry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Viking Brooches</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amulets of the Vikings</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Leather Craft Supplies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Medieval Equipment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Medieval Jewelry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Leather Craft Supplies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Medieval Camp Gear</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*inkl. 19% MwSt. zzgl. Versand*
Some useful information about ordering from Pera Peris

Prices
The prices in our shop are those for end customers and are inclusive of applicable VAT. For resellers, we offer access to our wholesale area at https://www.peraperis.com/info/Mittelalter-Grosshandel.html

Orders
For logistical and processing reasons, orders are only possible online via our webshop at www.peraperis.com. Unfortunately we can not accept orders by phone, letter or fax.

Minimum order
A minimum order value does not need to be considered, we deliver in any desired quantity. For retailers a price graduation applies.

Payment options
We offer our customers payment in advance by bank transfer, credit card and Paypal. Merchants receive the goods generally on account.

Time of delivery
If and when an article is expected to be available can be seen in our web shop. If an item is not in stock, it can still be ordered and will be re-delivered free of charge upon availability. Excluded are currently not deliverable items.

Shipping
We deliver to private customers with inscribed letter or aa insured package in advance. The dispatch will be done by GLS, Post, DHL, Hermes or UPS. Delivery to business customers takes place within Germany and the EU exclusively with GLS, to Switzerland and other non-EU countries by DHL, Post or UPS.

Shipping
The current shipping costs can be found on our website at https://www.peraperis.com/info/liefer--und-versandkosten.html

Return of goods and complaints
Beyond the legally granted right of return, we are always striving for a courteous and uncomplicated regulation, because the satisfaction of our customers is close to our hearts. Further information can be found here www.peraperis.com/info/widerrufsrecht.html

Terms and Service
All current information can be found at https://www.peraperis.com/info/allgemeine-geschaeftsbedingungen.html

Purchase on site
We do not run a shop, because a local sale for us due to the in-house production time and logistics is not feasible. A sale therefore takes place exclusively via our intuitive online shop.

Market sale
In addition to the online shop Pera Peris is represented during the summer market season from April to November, as well as during the Christmas season with two historic market stalls Europe-wide on numerous medieval markets and historic festivals.

Vacation
In the period between Christmas and New Year, the company is generally closed. However, orders can be placed during this time.
Here you have space for your own notes and notes